

EXHIBIT A

Northstar Offshore Ventures LLC

15 Appledore Lane | Natural Bridge, VA 24578

July 14, 2017

VIA Email: klee@diamondmccarthy.com
crubio@diamondmccarthy.com
mhanson@parkmanwhaling.com

Mr. Kyung S. Lee
Mr. Charles Rubio
Diamond McCarthy LLP
909 Fannin, Suite 3700
Houston, Texas 77010

Mr. Michael E. Hanson, Jr.
Parkman Whaling LLC
600 Travis, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77002

Re: Bid of Northstar Offshore Ventures LLC | *In re Northstar Offshore Group, LLC*, Case No. 16-34028, United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas

Dear Sirs:

Pursuant to the *Order (A) Approving Sale and Bidding Procedures in Connection with Sale of Assets of the Debtor, (B) Approving Form and Manner of Notice, (C) Scheduling Auction and Sale Hearing, (D) Authorizing Procedures Governing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and (E) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 504] (the “Bidding Procedures Order”) entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “Court”), in which the Court approved the Bidding Procedures for the sale of the assets of Northstar Offshore Group, LLC (the “Debtor”), Northstar Offshore Ventures LLC (“Ventures”) hereby submits the attached Asset Purchase Agreement together with its attachments, exhibits, and other documents described further herein (collectively, the “Ventures Bid”).

In compliance with Bidding Procedure ¶6(b), the Ventures Bid is not subject to any: (a) financing contingency, (b) contingency relating to due diligence after the Bid Deadline¹, (c) contingency relating to the approval of Ventures’ board of directors or other approvals or non-governmental third-party consents or approvals, or (d) any conditions precedent to the Bidder’s obligation to purchase the Assets other than those included in the Form APA.

¹ Capitalized terms used herein not otherwise defined have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Bidding Procedures.

Mr. Kyung S. Lee
July 14, 2017

Ventures has wired \$1,325,000.00, which is 10% of the cash purchase price of the Ventures Bid to American Escrow Company as required by Bidding Procedure ¶6(c) as its Good Faith Deposit.

By submitting the Ventures Bid, Ventures agrees to be bound by the terms of the Bidding Procedures and the Bidding Procedures Order. In addition, Ventures commits to (i) commence and complete all filings with respect to necessary government and other approvals within three (3) days following entry of the Sale Order with respect to the assets to be purchased as specified in detail in the Ventures Bid and (ii) consummate the purchase of the assets specified in the Ventures Bid within fifteen (15) days following entry of the Sale Order.

Pursuant to Bid Procedures ¶6(f), please find the attached evidence demonstrating that Ventures is willing, authorized, capable, and qualified, financially, operationally, legally and otherwise, of unconditionally performing all obligations under the Ventures Bid, including, (1) all Assumed Liabilities with respect to the assets specified in the Ventures Bid and (2) the ability to provide adequate assurance of future performance under contracts and leases to be assumed pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 365. Specifically, please find the following documents in support of the Ventures Bid:

- a) Funding commitment from the First National Bank of Central Texas for a working capital facility in the amount of \$19,000,000.00, which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. Mr. Clarke's letter evidencing his capability is attached as **Exhibit D**.
- b) In support of its operational qualifications, upon closing of the sale, Ventures intends to hire the Debtors' existing operational personnel to continue operations without disruption.
- c) Board resolution authorizing the submission of the Ventures Bid, the purchase of the assets specified therein, the assumption of the Assumed Liabilities and executory contracts and leases set forth in the Ventures Bid, which is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.
- d) Bonding capacity letter from Lexon Insurance Co. (and certain affiliates), which will provide the replacement of the Debtor's outstanding bonds (other than bonds issued by Argonaut Insurance Company to Fieldwood Energy LLC), a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit C**.

If the Ventures Bid is selected as the Backup Successful Bid, Ventures agrees to keep the Ventures Bid open and irrevocable until thirty (30) days after entry of the Sale Order by the Court; *provided, however*, that the Ventures Bid shall be deemed revoked on the thirty-first (31st) day after entry of the Sale Order unless otherwise provided in writing by Ventures.

Ventures is a Delaware limited liability company. Ventures is 100% owned by Orinoco Natural Resources, LLC ("Orinoco"), a Virginia limited liability company. Orinoco is 100% owned by Thomas Clarke and Ana Clarke. Thomas Clarke is a United States citizen, and Ana Clarke is a dual United States citizen. My counsel from Pillsbury, Winthrop, Shaw, Pittman LLP is authorized to negotiate on behalf of Ventures, as am I.

Mr. Kyung S. Lee
July 14, 2017

If you have any questions or require any additional information in connection with the Ventures Bid, please contact Ventures' counsel at Pillsbury.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Thomas M. Clarke", written over a horizontal line.

Thomas M. Clarke
Authorized Person
Northstar Offshore Ventures LLC

Enclosures

CC: counsel to the DIP Agent: taddavidson@andrewskurth.com;
josephrovira@andrewskurth.com
counsel to the Committee: vince.slusher@dlapiper.com
david.avraham@dlapiper.com



July 14, 2017

Northstar Offshore Ventures LLC
11 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2800
Houston, Texas 77046
Attention: Avery C. Alcorn

Commitment Letter

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You have advised The First National Bank of Central Texas (the "Lender" or "we") that Northstar Offshore Ventures, a Delaware limited liability company ("you" or the "Borrower") proposes to acquire (the "Acquisition") all or substantially all of the assets (the "Acquired Assets") of Northstar Offshore Group LLC (the "Seller"), which Acquisition is to be consummated in connection with the Seller's administered Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Cases, Case No. 16-34028 (the "Bankruptcy Case") commenced under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code"), with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court"). The Acquisition will be effected pursuant to an asset purchase agreement (the "Acquisition Agreement") among the Borrower and the Seller. All references to "dollars" or "\$" in this agreement and the attachments hereto (collectively, this "Commitment Letter") are references to United States dollars.

In connection with the Acquisition, you have requested that the Lender provides a revolving credit facility in the amount of \$19,000,000 outstanding at any time (the "Revolving Credit Facility"). We understand that the proceeds of the Revolving Credit Facility will be used to fund a portion of the Acquisition consideration, to pay fees, commissions and expenses in connection with the Transactions (as defined below) and for general working capital purposes. As used herein, the term "Transactions" means the Acquisition, the initial borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility and the payments of fees, commissions and expenses in connection with each of the foregoing.

The Lender is pleased to advise you of its commitment to provide to you 100% of the principal amount of the Revolving Credit Facility (the "Commitment"), upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Commitment Letter and in the form loan agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A which is in final form and has been negotiated and agreed between Borrower and Lender (the "Loan Agreement"). All obligations of the Borrower under the Revolving Credit Facility will be guaranteed by the members of the Borrower (each a "Guarantor" and collectively, the "Guarantors" and together with the Borrower, each a "Loan Party" and collectively, the "Loan Parties") and shall be secured by a lien, on, and security

interest in, all assets of the Borrower as more specifically set forth in the Loan Agreement. The Lender's commitment to provide the Revolving Credit Facility is subject in all respects to satisfaction of the terms and conditions contained in this Commitment Letter and the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in the Loan Agreement.

The availability of the commitment of the Lender under the Loan Agreement is subject to (i) an of the order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Acquisition and the Acquisition Agreement and (ii) the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in the Loan Agreement.


This Commitment Letter, including the attached Loan Agreement (i) supersedes all prior discussions, agreements, commitments, arrangements, negotiations or understandings, whether oral or written, of the parties with respect thereto, (ii) shall be governed by the law of the State of Texas, without giving effect to the conflict of laws provisions thereof, (iii) shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, (iv) may not be relied upon or enforced by any other person or entity, and (v) may be signed in multiple counterparts and delivered by facsimile or other electronic transmission, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. If this Commitment Letter becomes the subject of a dispute, each of the parties hereto hereby waives trial by jury. This Commitment Letter may be amended, modified or waived only in a writing signed by each of the parties hereto.

[signature page follows]

Should the terms and conditions of the offer contained herein meet with your approval, please indicate your acceptance by signing and returning a copy of this Commitment Letter to FNB.

Very truly yours,

THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK
OF CENTRAL TEXAS

By: 
Name: RANDALL W. CRAWFORD
Title: PRESIDENT & CEO

Agreed and accepted on this
___ day of July, 2017:

NORTHSTAR OFFSHORE
VENTURES LLC


By: 
Name: THOMAS M. CLARNO
Title: DIRECTOR

Exhibit A

Form of Loan Agreement

[See Attached]

*

LOAN AGREEMENT

This Loan Agreement, dated as of _____, 2017 (the "Agreement"), is by and between (i) **Northstar Offshore Ventures LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company ("Borrower"), with a mailing address of 11 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2800, Houston, Texas 77046 Attn: Avery Alcorn, (ii) **THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF CENTRAL TEXAS**, a national banking association (the "Bank" or "FNB") with a mailing address of 1835 N. Valley Mills Drive, Waco, Texas 76710, Attn: Randall W. Crawford. Borrower and Bank are sometimes herein referred to collectively as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party."

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Borrower has requested that the Bank loans Nineteen Million Dollars (\$19,000,000) (the "Loan") to the Borrower, all subject to and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Bank is willing and able to make such loan for the benefit of Borrower, all subject to and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITION OF TERMS

Section 1.01 Certain Definitions. In addition to the capitalized terms defined elsewhere in this Agreement, as used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the respective meanings indicated below:

"*Advance*" or "*Advances*" shall mean the disbursement or disbursements of a sum or sums loaned or to be loaned by the Bank to Borrower pursuant to this Agreement.

"*Affiliate*" (and, with a correlative meaning "affiliated") means, with respect to any Person, any direct or indirect subsidiary of such Person, and any other Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with such first Person. As used in this definition, "control" (including with correlative meanings, "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies (whether through ownership of securities or partnership or other ownership interests, by contract or otherwise).

"*Approved Counterparty*" means (a) any Person whose long term senior unsecured debt rating at the time of entering into the Derivative Contract is BBB+/Baa1 by S&P

or Moody's (or their equivalent) or higher or (b) any other Person approved in advance in writing by FNB.

"*APA*" means that Asset Purchase Agreement By and Between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC as Seller and Northstar Offshore Ventures LLC as Buyer dated as of July ____, 2017.

"*Bankruptcy Code*" shall mean the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §101 et seq.

"*Bankruptcy Court*" shall mean the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas which is presiding over the Chapter 11 cases of Northstar Offshore Group, LLC.

"*Business*" means (1) the acquisition, exploration, exploitation, development, production, operation and disposition of interests in oil, gas and other hydrocarbon properties, (2) the gathering, marketing treating, processing, storage, selling and transporting of any production from such interests or properties and products produced in association therewith, (3) development, purchase and sale of real estate and interests therein and (4) any business or activity relating to, arising from, or necessary, appropriate or incidental to the foregoing activities.

"*Business Day*" means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in Waco, Texas are authorized or required by any applicable law or regulation to close.

"*Change in Control*" shall mean without the prior written consent of Bank (i) any person other than Guarantors becoming the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the voting power of the Borrower, (ii) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of Borrower or Guarantors, or (iii) a change in the controlling management authority of Borrower as a result of the events specified in paragraphs (i)-(ii), above, or any other transaction or event, whether voluntary or involuntary, occurs that results in a change in the ownership of the equity interests of Borrower not otherwise permitted under the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii).

"*Charges*" shall mean all fees, charges and/or any other things of value, if any, contracted for, charged, taken, received, or reserved by Bank in connection with the transactions relating to this Agreement or the Loan Papers, which are treated as interest under applicable law.

"*Closing*" shall mean the consummation of the transactions contemplated under the APA and this Agreement.

"*Collateral Documents*" shall mean the security agreements, deeds of trust, mortgages, pledges, guaranties, financing statements, letters of credit and other documents or instruments which provide security for the payment of the Note and Obligations, and any renewal, extension, or modification of the Note or Obligations.

“*Consent*” means any consent, waiver, approval, order or authorization of, or registration, declaration or filing with or notice to, any Governmental Body or other Person.

“*Consolidated Adjusted EBITDAX*” means, for any period, an amount determined for Borrower equal to (i) consolidated net income, plus, to the extent reducing consolidated net income, the sum, without duplication, of amounts for (a) consolidated interest expense, (b) provisions for taxes based on income, (c) total depreciation expense, (d) total amortization expense, and (e) other non-cash charges reducing consolidated net income (excluding any such non-cash charge to the extent that it represents an accrual or reserve for potential cash charge in any future period or amortization of a prepaid cash charge that was paid in a prior period), minus (ii) other non-cash gains increasing consolidated net income for such period (excluding any such non-cash gain to the extent it represents the reversal of an accrual or reserve for potential cash gain in any prior period).

“*Consolidated Interest Expense*” means, for any period, total interest expense of Borrower with respect to all outstanding Debt.

“*Consolidated Net Tangible Assets*” means, as of any date of determination, the sum of the Discounted Proved Reserves, Receivables (net of allowance for doubtful accounts) and, to the extent not duplicative, Consolidated Working Capital on the Borrower’s most recent balance sheet.

“*Consolidated Working Capital*” means, as at any date of determination, the excess of current assets of Borrower over current liabilities of Borrower on Borrower’s most recent balance sheet, excluding, in each case, non-cash charges.

“*Debt*” shall mean (i) all indebtedness whether or not represented by bonds, debentures, notes or other securities, for the repayment of money borrowed, (ii) all deferred indebtedness for the payment of the purchase price of property or assets purchased, (iii) all indebtedness under any lease which, under generally accepted accounting principles, is required to be capitalized for balance sheet purposes, (iv) all guaranties, endorsements, assumptions or other contingent obligations, in respect of, or to purchase or otherwise acquire, indebtedness of others, (v) all contingent obligations relating to the issuance of letters of credit, and (vi) all indebtedness secured by any mortgage, pledge, security interest or lien existing on property owned, subject to such mortgage, pledge, security interest or lien, whether or not the indebtedness secured thereby shall have been assumed by the owner thereof.

“*Default*” or “*Event of Default*” shall mean the occurrence of any such event set forth in **Article X** hereof.

“*Deposit Account Control Agreement*” means a deposit control agreement to be executed and delivered among the Borrower, FNB and certain financial institutions at which the Borrower maintains deposit accounts, in each case, in form and substance acceptable to FNB, the rights under which may not be exercised absent an Event of Default.

“*Derivative Contract*” means all futures contracts, forward contracts, swap, put, cap or collar contracts, option contracts, hedging contracts or other derivative contracts or similar

agreements covering (i) oil and gas commodities or prices and (ii) financial, monetary or interest rate instruments.

“Discharge of FNB Obligations” means the final payment in full in cash of the Obligations other than contingent indemnification obligations to the extent no claim giving rise thereto has been asserted.

“Facility Ceiling” shall mean \$19,000,000.

“Final Order” shall mean an order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing the sale of the Collateral, on a final basis and no longer subject to appeal.

“Floor Contracts” means put option contracts that protect against falling oil and gas prices and do not require any payments in respect thereof other than an initial premium or purchase price. For the avoidance of doubt, “Floor Contracts” do not include swaps or collars.

“Governmental Body” means any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to any United States or foreign, federal, state or local government, any governmental authority, agency, department, board, commission or instrumentality or any political subdivision thereof, and any tribunal or court or arbitrator(s) of competent jurisdiction.

“Guarantors” means [Mark Jensen], Thomas Clarke and Ana Clarke.

“Guaranty” shall mean the Guaranty made by Guarantors in favor of Bank in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated and/or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Hedging Agreement” means any agreement or agreements entered into by Borrower with any Approved Counterparty for the purposes of entering into any Derivative Contract.

“Independent Engineer” means (a) Netherland, Sewell & Associates, Inc., (b) Ryder Scott Company Petroleum Consultants, L.P. and (c) any other third party petroleum engineer or engineering firm approved in advance in writing by FNB.

“Intercreditor Agreement” shall mean, if applicable, that certain Intercreditor Agreement among the Borrower, Bank and the Development Debt Issuer, as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated and/or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Interest Coverage Ratio” means the ratio as June 30 and December 31 of each year of (i) Consolidated Adjusted EBITDAX for the six months then ended to (ii) Consolidated Interest Expense for such six month period.

“Interest Payment Date” means, with respect to the Loan, the first Business Day of each calendar month.

“*Interest Rate*” means the Wall Street Journal Prime Rate on the first Business Day prior to initial Advance under the Loan, which rate shall not increase or decrease during the Term of the Loan, absent a Default.

“*Junior Debt*” means the indebtedness of Borrower evidenced by the [Lexon Secured Note of Borrower due ____], together with any modifications, renewals, substitutions or replacements thereof and all lines, security interests, pledges, assignments or encumbrances securing the same.

“*Junior Debt Holders*” means the holders of the Junior Debt.

“*LC Issuer*” means [BBNA].

“*Leases*” means those federal offshore oil and gas leases that Borrower intends to acquire with the proceeds of the Loan pursuant to the APA.

“*Letters of Credit*” or “*Letter of Credit*” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.01 hereof.

“*Lexon*” shall mean Lexon Insurance Company, a Texas Corporation;

“*Loan Papers*” shall mean this Agreement and all documents executed in connection with or pursuant to or contemplated by this Agreement, whether executed prior to or contemporaneously herewith, or subsequent to the execution hereof, including, without limitation, the Note, the Collateral Documents, and all other security agreements, deeds of trust, guaranties, documents, agreements, and other instruments contemplated hereby, executed pursuant hereto, or in connection herewith.

“*Material Adverse Effect*” means, in relation to any event or circumstance, that such event or circumstance that has or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on (i) the operations, business or financial condition of the Borrower or any Guarantor since the date of the Loan Papers, (ii) the validity or enforceability of the Loan Papers or the rights or remedies of Bank under the Loan Papers or (iii) the validity, enforceability and perfection of the Collateral.

“*Maturity Date*” shall mean [____], as it may be extended by mutual agreement of the Borrower and Bank in their respective sole discretion.

“*Maximum Rate*” shall mean the maximum lawful rate of interest which may be contracted for, charged, taken, received, or reserved by Bank in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of Texas (or applicable United States federal law to the extent that such law permits Bank to contract for, charge, take, receive, or reserve a greater amount of interest than under Texas law), taking into account all Charges made in connection with the transaction evidenced by this Agreement or the Loan Papers.

“*Net Proceeds*” means, with respect to the disposition of any Collateral, an amount equal to: (i) cash payments received by the Borrower from such disposition, minus (ii) any bona fide direct costs incurred in connection with such disposition.

“*Northstar*” shall mean Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, and its affiliates.

“*Note*” shall mean the Promissory Note, and all renewals, extensions, substitutions or modifications thereof.

“*Obligations*” or “*Secured Obligations*” shall mean all present and future obligations and indebtedness, and all renewals, extensions, modifications and substitutions thereof, or any part thereof, of Borrower to the Bank now existing or hereafter arising including, without limitation, the obligations and indebtedness of Borrower to the Bank arising pursuant to the Loan Papers and all interest accruing thereon and attorneys’ fees incurred in the enforcement or collection thereof, regardless of whether such obligations and indebtedness are direct, indirect, fixed, contingent, liquidated, unliquidated, joint, several, or joint and several, including, but not limited to, the indebtedness and obligations evidenced by this Agreement, the Promissory Note and by any and all other Loan Papers.

“*P&A Liability*” shall mean, with respect to Discounted Proved Reserves, the plugging and abandonment amounts for wells, platforms, pipelines, and other facilities included in the most recent Reserve Report (with the most Recent Reserve Report meaning the report applicable as of the closing of this Loan and every Reserve Report thereafter).

“*Person*” means and includes natural persons, corporations, limited partnerships, limited liability companies, general partnerships, joint stock companies, joint ventures, associations, companies, trusts, banks, trust companies, land trusts, business trusts or other organizations, whether or not legal entities, and all Governmental Bodies.

“*Projected Oil and Gas Production*” means the projected production of oil or gas (measured by volume unit or BTU equivalent, not sales price) for the term of the contract or a particular month, as applicable, from reserves that are at the time of the determination Proved Developed Producing reserves attributable to Oil and Gas Properties owned by the Borrower that are located in or offshore of the United States, as such production is projected in the Reserve Report most recently delivered hereunder, after deducting projected production from any properties or interests sold or under contract for sale that had been included in such report and after adding projected production from any properties or interests that had not been reflected in such report but that are reflected in a separate or supplemental report meeting the requirements of Section 8.17 and otherwise are satisfactory to FNB.

“*Proved Reserves*” means those Oil and Gas Properties designated as proved (in accordance with the Definitions for Oil and Gas Reserves approved by the Board of Directors of the Society of Petroleum Engineers, Inc. from time to time) in the Reserve Report. “*Proved Developed Producing Reserves (PDP)*” means Proved Reserves that are categorized as “*Developed Producing Reserves*” in such definitions. “*Proved Developed Non-Producing Reserves (PDNP)*” means Proved Reserves that are categorized as “*Developed*” but not “*Producing*” in such definitions. “*Proved Undeveloped Reserves (PUD)*” means Proved Reserves which are categorized as neither “*Developed*” nor “*Producing*” in such definitions.

“*Receivables*” means all of Borrower’s now owned or hereafter acquired (including under any trade names, trade styles or divisions thereof) accounts, contract rights,

instruments, chattel paper, letters of credit, trade credits, accounts receivables, note receivables, take-or-pay accounts receivables and other receivables attributable to the Collateral, causes of action and Borrower's rights to receive payment or proceeds thereunder, any and all rights to the payment or receipt of money or other forms of consideration of any kind at any time now or hereafter owing or to be owing to Borrower, including, without limitation, all Borrower's right, title, security and guaranties with respect to each Receivable, including all rights of stoppage in transit, replevin and reclamation and all rights as an unpaid vendor.

"Request for Funds" means a notice in substantially the form of Exhibit A.

"Subordination Agreement" shall mean, if applicable, that certain Subordination Agreement between the Bank and Lexon, as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated and/or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Trade Liens" means those liens, if any, timely filed by trade creditors which are senior in priority to the liens of FNB including, without limitation, materialman's mechanic's, repairman's, employee's, contractor's, operator's and other similar liens or charges arising in the ordinary course of business of the Borrower or which were Assumed Liabilities pursuant to the APA.

"Wall Street Journal Prime Rate" the measure of the U.S. prime rate, defined by The Wall Street Journal as the "base rate on corporate loans posted by at least 70% of the 10 largest U.S. banks."

Section 1.02 Terms Defined Elsewhere in this Agreement.

For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms have meanings set forth in the sections indicated:

Recitals

Term	Section
Additional Argonaut Collateral	Section 3.01
Agreement	Preamble
Argonaut Letter of Credit	Section 3.01
Bank	Preamble
Borrower	Preamble
CAPEX Budget	Section 8.01
Collateral	Section 5.01
Development Debt	Section 8.14
Development Debt Issuers	Section 8.14
Discounted Proved Reserves	Section 8.17

Facility Ceiling	Section 3.01
Fieldwood Bond	Section 3.01
FNB	Preamble
Initial Argonaut Collateral Payment	Section 3.01
Loan	Preamble
Miscellaneous Liens	Exhibit C
Monthly Reserve Report	Section 8.17
Participants	Section 6.01(b)(xiii)
Party	Preamble
Promissory Note	Section 3.02
Reserve Report	Section 8.17
Subsequent Argonaut Collateral Payment	Section 3.01

Section 1.03 Other Definitional and Interpretive Matters.

(a) Unless otherwise expressly provided, for purposes of this Agreement, the following rules of interpretation shall apply:

(i) Calculation of Time Period. When calculating the period of time before which, within which or following which any act is to be done or step taken pursuant to this Agreement, the date that is the referenced end date shall be excluded in calculating such period. If the last day of such period is a non-Business Day, the period in question shall end on the next succeeding Business Day.

(ii) Dollars. Any reference in this Agreement to \$ shall mean U.S. dollars.

(iii) Exhibits/Schedules. The Exhibits and Schedules to this Agreement are hereby incorporated and made a part hereof and are an integral part of this Agreement. All Exhibits and Schedules annexed hereto or referred to herein are hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Agreement as if set forth in full herein. Any matter or item disclosed on one schedule shall be deemed to have been disclosed on each other schedule to the extent that the relevance of any such information to such other schedule is readily apparent on its face from the text of such disclosure and without independent examination of documents referred to therein. Any capitalized terms used in any Schedule or Exhibit but not otherwise defined therein shall be defined as set forth in this Agreement.

(iv) Gender and Number. Any reference to a gender shall include all genders, and words imparting the singular number only shall include the plural and vice versa.

(v) Headings. The provision of a Table of Contents, the division of this Agreement into Articles, Sections and other subdivisions and the insertion of headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect or be utilized in construing or interpreting this Agreement. All references in this Agreement to any "Section" are to the corresponding Section of this Agreement unless otherwise specified.

(vi) Herein. The words such as “herein,” “hereinafter,” “hereof” and “hereunder” refer to this Agreement as a whole and not merely to a subdivision in which such words appear unless the context otherwise requires.

(vii) Including. The word “including” or any variation thereof means “including, without limitation” and shall not be construed to limit any general statement that it follows to the specific or similar items or matters immediately following it.

(viii) Amendments and Successors. Any agreement, instrument or statute defined or referred to herein or in any agreement or instrument that is referred to herein means such agreement, instrument or statute as from time to time amended, modified or supplemented including (in the case of agreements or instruments) by waiver or consent and (in the case of statutes) by succession of comparable successor statutes and references to all attachments thereto and instruments incorporated therein. References to a Person are also to the Person’s successors and permitted assigns, as applicable.

(ix) Jointly Drafted. This Agreement is the product of negotiations among the Parties, each of which is represented by legal counsel, and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any Party by virtue of the authorship of any provision of this Agreement. Rules of construction relating to interpretation against the drafter of an agreement shall not apply to this Agreement and are expressly waived by each Party.

ARTICLE II REVOLVER FACILITY

Section 2.01 Promissory Note. The Loan is evidenced by a Note executed by Borrower of even date herewith, in form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with appropriate insertions (hereinafter referred to individually as a “Promissory Note”). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, or in the Promissory Note, no provision of this Agreement or of the Promissory Note shall be interpreted as contracting for, charging or requiring or permitting the collection of interest in excess of the Maximum Rate, and all interest contracted for, charged or collected with respect to the Promissory Note or this Agreement shall further be subject to the provisions set forth in Section 11.05 hereof.

Section 2.02 Use of Proceeds of Loan. The proceeds of the Loan will be used to fund the Additional Argonaut Collateral, to acquire and develop the Collateral and other oil & gas assets, for working capital and general corporate purposes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and to pay fees, and expenses associated with this Agreement

Section 2.03 Facility Maturity. The Bank’s obligation to advance any funds under the Promissory Note will terminate on the Maturity Date. On the Maturity Date, Borrower shall pay or cause to be paid all principal, interest, fees and such other amounts as may be owing on the Promissory Note, and/or under this Agreement, and/or any other Loan Papers.

Section 2.04 Revolving Credit Promissory Note. The Promissory Note will contain provisions that provide for a revolving credit feature. Subject to compliance with the terms of this Agreement, and all other Loan Papers, Borrower shall be entitled to borrow, repay and re-

borrow funds under the Promissory Note at any time prior to the Maturity Date; provided that funds outstanding at any one time under the Promissory Note shall never exceed the Facility Ceiling.

Section 2.05 Sale Proceeds. Within 90 days after the receipt of any Net Proceeds in excess of \$2,000,000 from the sale of any Collateral the Borrower shall repay the Loans (and/or the Development Debt, if any as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement); provided that if at the time of such disposition 25% of the Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Borrower as of the date of such disposition after giving effect to such disposition exceed \$25,000,000 within the later of (x) 90 days after the receipt of any Net Proceeds from the sale of any Collateral or (y) 60 days after the entering into a binding commitment or commitment of any of the actions described in clause (b) or (c) below, the Borrower may apply such Net Proceeds;

(a) to repay the Loans (and/or the Development Debt, if any as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement);

(b) to invest in an arm's length transaction that does not involve Affiliates in additional assets that shall be included in the Collateral; or

(c) to make capital expenditures for the purposes of improving the Collateral pursuant to the CAPEX Budget or otherwise approved by FNB.

ARTICLE III LETTER OF CREDIT

Section 3.01 Letter of Credit. Argonaut Insurance Company has provided a performance bond to Fieldwood Energy LLC, Bond No. SUR030275 (the "Fieldwood Bond"). Argonaut has an Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit in connection with the Fieldwood Bond (the "Argonaut Letter of Credit"). The Borrower has agreed to provide additional collateral to the LC Issuer and will transfer Three Million Nine Hundred Thousand and No/100 (\$3,900,000) Dollars as collateral for the drawn upon Argonaut Letter of Credit (the "Additional Argonaut Collateral"). The payment Additional Argonaut Collateral will be satisfied with an initial payment of Two Million Eight Hundred Thousand (\$2,700,000.00) and No Dollars (the "Initial Argonaut Collateral Payment") and eleven (12) payments of One Hundred Thousand (\$100,000) and No Dollars each, beginning on the first business day of the calendar month immediately following one hundred eighty (180) days after Closing (each a "Subsequent Argonaut Collateral Payment"). Borrower agrees that each of the Initial and Subsequent Argonaut Collateral payments shall funded through Advances hereunder which shall be placed in an escrow account with Bank and used solely to draw funds to satisfy its Additional Argonaut Collateral obligations as an when they arise; provided that following the release of the Additional Argonaut Collateral such amounts shall be available for drawing under this Agreement for any of the purposes specified in Section 2.02.

ARTICLE IV PAYMENTS

Section 4.01 Payments. Each payment of principal of, or interest on, the Promissory Note and all other amounts payable by the Borrower to the Bank under this Agreement, the Promissory Note or the other Loan Papers shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America in immediately available funds to the Bank at the office of the Bank in Waco, Texas. If the due date for any payment hereunder or under any Note would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, such date shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day and interest shall be payable for any principal so extended for the period of such extension. Bank is authorized and directed to transfer all amounts due under either of the Promissory Note or Loan Papers, at each time an amount becomes due and payable, from any account Borrower has with the Bank (other than the account to hold deposits to fund the Additional Argonaut Collateral) to Bank for application on the Promissory Note, whether such amounts are the required monthly interest payments or the amount due upon acceleration or maturity of the Promissory Note or any other amounts due under the Promissory Note or Loan Papers.

ARTICLE V COLLATERAL

Section 5.01 Collateral. The Promissory Note and the Obligations are secured by all assets of the Borrower, together with such other assets, properties and interests in property of the Borrower and Guarantors as more fully described in the Collateral Documents (such property, obligations and/or agreements being hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Collateral”). Except as disclosed to the Bank in Exhibit C, each of Borrower and Guarantors is the owner of its respective Collateral free from any adverse lien, security interest or encumbrance other than liens permitted under the Collateral Documents and Borrower and Guarantors shall defend the Collateral against all claims and demands of all persons at any time claiming the same or any interest therein.

Section 5.02 Offset. In the event the Bank demands payment of the Promissory Note or any part thereof as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default, Bank shall be entitled to exercise the rights of offset and/or Banker’s lien against the interest of Borrower and/or Guarantors in and to each and every account and other property with or in the possession of the Bank to the extent of the full amount owed on the Promissory Note, unless prohibited by law.

ARTICLE VI CONDITIONS TO ADVANCES

Section 6.01 Conditions Precedent to Lending. The Bank’s willingness to consent to enter into this Agreement and to make Advances hereunder is subject to the accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the date of any Advance, of the representations and warranties herein contained, to the performance by Borrower and Guarantors of their respective obligations to be performed under the Loan Papers to which it is a party, and to the satisfaction of the following further conditions:

(a) **Representations and Warranties; No Event of Default.** The representations and warranties contained herein shall be true in all material respects on and as of the date hereof and on each day hereafter and on the date each Advance is made (unless such representation and warranty relates to an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true in all material respects as of such earlier date).

(b) **Conditions to Initial Advance.** Prior to the initial Advance Borrower and Guarantors shall have delivered, or caused to have been delivered, to the Bank, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Bank the following items:

(i) Promissory Note evidencing the Loan in the principal amount of \$19,000,000, executed by Borrower;

(ii) Security Agreement in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D executed by Borrower and Guarantors granting a security interest in all of Borrower's Collateral;

(iii) Mortgage, Fixture Filing, Assignment of As-Extracted Collateral, Security Agreement and Financing Statement executed by Borrower in the form attached hereto as Exhibit F granting a lien on the leases described on Exhibit F hereto;

(iv) Guaranty executed by Guarantors in favor of Bank;

(v) The Operating Agreement of Borrower and resolutions of the board of managers of Borrower, certified by its secretary which resolutions shall authorize the execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower of this Agreement, the Promissory Note and the Collateral Documents and any other documents executed by Borrower in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby;

(vi) Legal opinion from corporate counsel as to general corporate matters;

(vii) Certificate of Formation, as amended, of Borrower, certified as of a recent date by the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware;

(viii) Authorizing resolutions from each party (including acknowledging parties) to the Subordination Agreement and the Participants;

(ix) Recent certificates of the appropriate government officials of the State of Delaware as to the existence and good standing of Borrower;

(x) Borrower has delivered a (A) certification that 25% of the Consolidated Net Tangible Assets are at least \$25,000,000 and (B) pro forma financial statements including balance sheet and income statement prepared that fairly and reasonably reflect the anticipated financial condition of Borrower at Closing based on the list of assumptions provided to the Bank, all of which were prepared to the best of Borrower's knowledge based on good faith estimates. Each of the Guarantors has delivered to the Bank financial statements that accurately present the information contained therein, all of which were prepared to the best of Borrower's knowledge based on good faith estimates;

(xi) Sale Order (as more fully described in the APA) from the United States Bankruptcy Court in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Bank which approves and authorizes the sale of the Collateral to Borrower;

(xii) Such UCC financing statements and other official documents required to be filed under the Collateral Documents;

(xiii) A summary of insurance coverage required under Section 8.06;

(xiv) Delivery at Closing of the Additional Argonaut Collateral Initial Payment;

(xv) Certified UCC financing statement searches of the records of the Secretary of State of Delaware with respect to Borrower; and

(xvi) Evidence that at Closing the Borrower has qualified with the BOEM to hold federal Leases and Rights-of-Way.

(c) **Conditions to all Advances.** Prior to any Advance Borrower shall have delivered, or caused to have been delivered, to the Bank, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Bank the following items:

(i) Request for Funding Exhibit A;

(ii) certificate in the form of Exhibit H certifying that after giving effect to the Advance and the pledge of any Collateral (x) the total of all Advances is no greater than the Facility Ceiling and (y) the portion of the Advance to be used to fund the Additional Argonaut Collateral and the amount of the Facility Ceiling that remains restricted for use to fund Additional Argonaut Collateral obligations; and

(iii) The representations and warranties contained herein shall be true in all material respects on and as of the date such Advance is made (unless such representation and warranty relates to an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true in all material respects as of such earlier date);

(iv) 25% of the Consolidated Net Tangible Assets as of the date of the last delivered Reserve Report is equal to or exceeds \$25 million;

(v) Total Trade Liens and Miscellaneous Liens in existence will not have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(vi) No payment Default or any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(d) **Condition to issuance of Additional Debt.**

(i) Prior to the issuance of Junior Debt the parties shall execute the Subordination Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit G.

(ii) Prior to the issuance of Development Debt the parties shall execute an Intercreditor Agreement.

(e) **Conditions Subsequent.**

(i) Within 30 days following Closing the Sale Order shall become a Final Order, a copy of which shall be provided to Bank;

(ii) Within 120 days following Closing there shall have occurred (A) the release of all collateral related to surety bonds issued by Argonaut Insurance Company for the benefit of JX Nippon Oil Exploration (U.S.A.) Limited including Surety Bond No. SUR0030279 and Surety Bond No. 0030276 and (B) reduction of the Argonaut Letter of Credit to \$7,900,000; and

(iii) An opinion from counsel for Borrower as to the validity and perfection of liens encumbering federal oil and gas Leases covering properties in offshore federal waters and issued pursuant to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act within 10 days following the assignment of such Leases to Borrower; and

(iv) Within 30 days following Closing, insurance certificates naming FNB as additional insured and including a waiver of subrogation, all in a form satisfactory to FNB.

ARTICLE VII
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BORROWER

Representations and Warranties. Borrower represents and warrants to the Bank as follows:

Section 7.01 Authority and Qualification of Borrower. Borrower (a) is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the respective laws of the State of Delaware, (b) has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement, the Note and the other Loan Papers to which it is a party and to borrow hereunder; (c) with respect to the person signing on behalf of Borrower, such person has the power and authority to execute and deliver on behalf of the Borrower the Loan Papers to which Borrower is a party, (d) is in all material respects duly qualified and licensed under all applicable material laws or regulations to own its properties as now owned and to carry on its business as now conducted, and to acquire and operate the Leases and (e) is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing in every jurisdiction where the failure of which would have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 7.02 Financial Statements of Borrower. Borrower has delivered pro forma financial statement including balance sheet and income statement that reflect the anticipated financial condition of Borrower at Closing based on the list of assumptions provided to the Bank.

Section 7.03 Default. Borrower is not in default in any material respect under any document or instrument evidencing any material obligation, indebtedness, or liability of Borrower or of any agreement relating thereto, or under any order, writ, injunction or decree of

any court, and is not in default in any material respect under, or in violation of any order, regulation, or demand, of any Governmental Body, which default or violation would have consequences which, in each case, would have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 7.04 Compliance with Laws and Material Agreements. The execution, delivery and performance by Borrower of this Agreement and the other Loan Papers will not violate any provision of law, any order of any court or Governmental Body, and will not conflict with, result in a breach of the provisions of, constitute a default under, or result in the imposition of any lien, charge, or, other than as required hereunder, encumbrance upon the assets of Borrower, respectively, pursuant to the provisions of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, franchise, permit, license, note, or other agreement or instrument to which Borrower is now a party.

Section 7.05 Litigation and Judgments. There is no action, suit, or proceeding, at law or in equity, or by or before any Governmental Body, pending or threatened against or affecting the Borrower or involving the validity or enforceability of any of the Loan Papers, which, if adversely determined, would have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 7.06 Ownership of Properties; Liens. Subject to the last two sentences, each of Borrower have good and marketable title or valid leasehold interests in its respective properties and assets, real and personal, including, without limitation, all Receivables and other Collateral, and none of such property or assets or leasehold interests is subject to any mortgage, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, lien or charge of any kind, except as disclosed to the Bank on Exhibit C of this Agreement or any other liens permitted under the Collateral Documents. The Bank recognizes that BOEM approval will not be issued until after Borrower acquires the Leases and the assignments are filed with the BOEM for such BOEM approval. Upon Borrower's acquisition of the Leases and BOEM approval of their assignment into Borrower, Borrower will have valid interests in the Leases.

Section 7.07 Taxes. Borrower has filed all federal and state tax returns or reports required of it, including but not limited to, income, franchise, employment, and sales taxes, in each case, for which the failure to file would have a Material Adverse Effect. Borrower has paid all tax liability to the extent the same has become due and before it may have become delinquent in accordance with such returns or for which adequate reserves or bonds have been provided and the failure of which would have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither Borrower nor Guarantors knows of any pending investigations of either of them by any taxing authority, or of any material pending but unassessed tax liability which, if adversely adjudicated, would have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 7.08 Enforceability. This Agreement, the Note, the Collateral Documents, and the other Loan Papers when delivered will be valid, binding, and enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to general rules of insolvency and principles of equity.

Section 7.09 Conduct of Business; Corporate Structure. At Closing Borrower has no subsidiaries nor has it engaged in any transactions other than the transactions contemplated by the APA and the Loan Papers. The Business conducted by Borrower is not conducted and has not been conducted through any direct or indirect subsidiary of Borrower. As of the date of this

Agreement [Mark Jensen] Thomas Clarke and Ana Clarke, own 100% percent of the membership interests of Borrower.

ARTICLE VIII AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS OF BORROWER

Affirmative Covenants. Borrower covenants and agrees that, as long as Borrower may borrow hereunder and until a Discharge of Obligations:

Section 8.01 Unaudited Financial Statements of Borrower and Budget.

(a) As soon as available, and in any event within [fifty (50)] days after the end of each calendar month, Borrower will provide a lease operating statement (which shall include a breakdown of general and administrative expenses) to present the financial condition and results of operations of Borrower at the date and for the periods indicated therein.

(b) As soon as available, and in any event within one hundred and fifty (150) days after the end of each fiscal year, Borrower will furnish to the Bank a copy of its audited financial reports as of the end of such fiscal year including a balance sheet, a statement of changes in financial position and a statement of income, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, certified by the chief financial officer of Borrower to fairly and accurately present the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower at the date and for the periods indicated therein.

(c) As soon as available, and in any event within thirty (30) days after the end of each quarter, Borrower will provide the Bank with a copy of its upcoming capital budget (the “CAPEX Budget”), as prepared by Borrower for internal purposes, showing a period of no less than 12 months. In addition to the above, Borrower will make management available to the Bank, upon reasonable notice, to discuss upcoming plans and projects.

(d) Within 30 days after filing (if applicable), Borrower will provide to Bank a copy of its Federal income tax return.

Section 8.02 Performance of Obligations. Borrower and Guarantors will duly and punctually cause to be paid and performed the Obligations under the Loan Papers to which it is a party in all material respects, as the same may be amended or modified from time to time.

Section 8.03 Preservation of Existence in Franchises and Conduct of Business. Borrower will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in force Borrower’s existence, rights, leases, patents, franchise agreements, and all other licenses or rights necessary to comply with all laws, regulations, rules, statutes, or other provisions applicable to it in the operation of its business. Borrower will conduct and operate the Business in a good and businesslike manner, in each case, to the extent the failure of which would have a Material Adverse Effect. Borrower shall maintain its qualification with the BOEM.

Section 8.04 Maintenance of Properties. Borrower will cause all of their respective properties used or useful in the conduct of its Business, including the Leases, to be maintained

and kept in good condition, repair and working order in all material respects and cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments, and improvements thereof so that the Business carried on in connection therewith may be properly conducted.

Section 8.05 Payment of Taxes and Other Charges. Borrower will promptly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all material taxes, assessments, and governmental charges or services imposed upon it or upon the property, real, personal or mixed, belonging to it or upon any part thereof, before the payment thereof shall become in default, as well as all lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies, which, if unpaid, would have a Material Adverse Effect; provided that Borrower shall be entitled to contest any such amount. In the case of the Leases, Borrower shall not be permitted to withhold any royalty or other payments where the failure to make such payments may jeopardize the validity of the Leases or any one of them.

Section 8.06 Insurance. Borrower will keep adequately insured by financially sound and reputable insurers such of their respective assets, business, and property as are customarily insured by owners of similar property against loss or damage of the kinds customarily insured against by owners of similar property. Upon the request of Bank, Borrower will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Bank, from time to time, a summary of its insurance coverage in form satisfactory to the Bank and if requested, will furnish the Bank insurance certificates evidencing such coverage and material terms, naming FNB as an additional insured and including a waiver of subrogation.

Section 8.07 Maintenance of Books and Records. Borrower will maintain proper books of record and account in which full, true and correct entries will be made on a consistent basis of all dealings and transactions in relation to its business and activities.

Section 8.08 Inspection of Properties, Books and Records. Borrower will permit the Bank and its representatives to visit and inspect any of its properties, to examine its books and accounts, and to discuss its affairs, finances and accounts, all at such reasonable times and as the Bank may reasonably request; provided that so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, such inspection shall be limited to one (1) time over any twelve (12) month period.

Section 8.09 Compliance With Laws. Borrower will comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders of any court or Governmental Bodies, including, with respect to the Leases, BOEM, BSEE, and the Coast Guard, the failure of which would have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 8.10 Notice of Litigation and Events of Default. Borrower will promptly give to the Bank a notice in writing of (i) any litigation or any proceeding before any Governmental Body to which either of them is a party which, if adversely determined, would result in a monetary judgment equal to or greater than \$500,000 individually or in the aggregate with all other pending litigation or proceedings, and (ii) the occurrence of any Event of Default. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Borrower shall provide FNB with notice of any violations, penalties, or adverse orders issued by BOEM, BSEE, or the Coast Guard with respect to the Leases, which alone or in the aggregate has resulted, or would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 8.11 Further Assurances. Upon the request of the Bank, the Borrower and Guarantors shall duly execute and deliver, or cause to be executed and delivered to the Bank, at the cost and expense of the Borrower, such further instruments as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions and purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Papers and to do all things reasonably necessary to preserve, validate, perfect, and/or continue the liens and security interests of the Bank under the Loan Papers.

Section 8.12 Additional Production. If Borrower or any of its Affiliates acquire additional oil and gas leases and/or oil, gas and other mineral leases and other interests and estates and the land and premises covered or affected thereby, Borrower shall promptly execute and deliver to the Bank or cause their respective Affiliate to execute and deliver to the Bank a Mortgage, Fixture Filing, Assignment of As-Extracted Collateral, Security Agreement and Financing Statement in a form satisfactory to the Bank granting a first and superior lien, collateral assignment and security interest in and to such newly acquired oil and gas leases and/or oil, gas and other mineral leases and other interests and estates and the land and premises covered or affected thereby. In addition, Borrower shall deliver to the Bank title opinions covering such newly acquired leases reflecting Borrower or one of its Affiliates as the fee simple owner of such oil and gas leases and/or oil, gas and other mineral leases and other interests and estates and the land and premises covered or affected thereby, free and clear of other liens, assignments or security interests except as disclosed to the Bank on Exhibit C of this Agreement.

Section 8.13 Provisions relating to Junior Debt. Borrower will not make any payment on, or purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Junior Debt, except a payment of interest or principal at the date on which the payment of such interest or principal was scheduled to be paid or shall otherwise become mandatorily due pursuant to the documentation governing such Junior Debt as of the date of this Agreement, except in connection with the incurrence of refinancing indebtedness, the net proceeds of which are used to refund, refinance, replace, defease or discharge such Junior Debt, provided that (i) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such refinancing indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Junior Debt renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged (plus all accrued interest on the Junior Debt and the amount of all fees and expenses, including premiums, incurred in connection therewith), (ii) such refinancing indebtedness has a final maturity date no earlier than the final maturity date of the Junior Debt being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged, and (iii) the holders of such refinanced indebtedness shall be subject to the Subordination Agreement. Any replaced Junior Debt may be in the form of an equity loan so long as it otherwise meets the terms and conditions of this Section 8.13. In the event of any payments in respect of principal so mandatorily required prior to the stated maturity of the Junior Debt, then Borrower shall within three (3) Business Days deposit unencumbered cash in a non-interest bearing demand deposit account with the Bank as security for the Obligations an amount equal to the amount of principal so repaid on the Junior Debt or the aggregate amount of the Obligations, whichever is less, and execute and deliver a deposit Account Security Agreement in a form reasonably acceptable to FNB.

Section 8.14 Provisions relating to Additional Debt. Borrower may, from time to time, seek additional capital in the form of debt, for the purposes of development of existing oil and gas leases, acquisition of additional oil and gas leases or re-working of existing oil and gas

wells (collectively a “Development Debt”) which shall be issued subject to the terms of this Section 8.14 taken in its entirety, so long as after giving effect to such Development Debt the total Loans and total Development Debt does not exceed the lesser of (i) 25% of the Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Borrower determined as of the date of the incurrence of the Development Debt after giving pro forma effect to such incurrence and the application of proceeds therefrom and (ii) \$50,000,000. Bank recognizes that the issuers of Development Debt (the “Development Debt Issuers”) may seek a senior liens on existing Collateral and/or proceeds and revenue attributable to such Collateral. Bank agrees to subordinate its liens to the Collateral under the Loan Papers to the liens of the Development Debt Issuer and will use reasonable efforts to negotiate an Intercreditor Agreement and any other appropriate security and subordination documentation with the issuer of any Development Debt to facilitate the issuance of such Development Debt.

Section 8.15 Fees. Borrower shall pay the fees and expenses set forth on the attached Exhibit E.

Section 8.16 Reports. Borrower shall furnish to the Bank on or before the March 1 and September 1 of each year a report (the “Reserve Report”) from an Independent Engineer which reports on the present value of estimated future net revenue to be generated from the production of proved reserves of Borrower, less future P&A Liability, development and production, and other expenses and discounted at 10% per annum to reflect the timing of future net revenue as of the date of determination (the “Discounted Proved Reserves”).

Section 8.17 Documents furnished to Junior Debt Holders and Development Debt Holders. Borrower shall furnish to the Bank the same documents, reports and other information that are required to be furnished to the Junior Debt Holders, Development Debt Holders or their agents. Such documents, reports and other information shall be furnished to the Bank at the same time they are furnished to the Junior Debt Holders, Development Debt Holders or their agents.

Section 8.18 Performance of Covenants. The covenants of Borrower in this Agreement and in the other Loan Papers shall be continuing obligations and shall complied with until the Note and Obligations have been paid or satisfied in full.

ARTICLE IX NEGATIVE COVENANTS OF BORROWER

Negative Covenants. The Borrower covenant and agree that, as long as Borrower may borrow or receive an Advance hereunder and until a Discharge of FNB Obligations:

Section 9.01 Additional Debt. Without the prior written consent of FNB, subject to the provisions of Section 8.14, Borrower will not incur, create, assume, or permit to exist any Debt except (i) Debt to the Bank, (ii) Development Debt, (iii) indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business (including insurance premium financing), (iv) customary taxes, assessments, and governmental charges, (v) Debt incurred in connection with a Hedging Agreement, which Debt shall not exceed an aggregate amount of \$[10,000,000] outstanding at any one time; provided that such amount shall be increased to the extent necessary to enable

Borrower to comply with Section 8.17, (vi) Debt held by the Junior Debt Holders which is subject to the terms of the Subordination Agreement, and (vii) Debt in respect of capital lease obligations or purchase money equipment obligations in any aggregate amount not exceeding \$500,000 in any fiscal year.

Section 9.02 Liens. Without the prior written consent of FNB, subject to the provisions of Section 8.14 and to those Liens identified on Exhibit C hereto, Borrower will not hereafter create, assume, or permit to exist any mortgage, lien, security interest, charge, encumbrance, or pledge of any kind against any of its property, except (i) as provided in the Loan Papers, (ii) liens and security interests that secure the indebtedness held by the Junior Debt Holders as contemplated by the Subordination Agreement, (iii) liens securing the Development Debt, (iv) liens securing the Debt referenced in Section 9.01(ii) or (v) above, (iv) liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges not delinquent or being contested in good faith with reasonable diligence and for which appropriate reserves or bonds are maintained, and (v) deposits or pledges to secure obligations under worker's compensation, social security or similar laws or, subject to Section 6.01(b)(viii), in favor of landlords.

Section 9.03 Sales of Assets, Acquisitions, and Dissolutions. The Borrower will not sell, transfer, convey, or lease all or any part of its property which is subject to a lien, security interest, or assignment created pursuant to the Loan Papers unless, in connection with such sale, Buyer complies in all respects, with Section 2.05.

Section 9.04 Guarantors of Indebtedness. Borrower will not become liable, directly or indirectly, as guarantor or otherwise, for any obligation of any other person to the extent such guarantee causes Borrower to be in breach of Section 9.01 unless agreed in writing by FNB.

Section 9.05 Change of Name, Reorganization, Stock Transactions. Neither Borrower nor Guarantors will issue any of its equity interests or grant or issue any warrant, right or option pertaining to the equity interests of the Borrower, or other security convertible into any of the foregoing to the extent such issue, grant, right, option (in each case, if exercised) would cause a Change in Control.

Section 9.06 Additional Information. Borrower will not furnish the Bank any certificate or other document that, to its knowledge, contains any untrue statement of material fact or that omits to state a material fact necessary to make it not misleading in light of the circumstances under which it is furnished.

Section 9.07 Margin Stock. Borrower will not, directly or indirectly, apply any part of the proceeds of the Note to the purchasing or carrying of any "margin stock" within the meaning of Regulation U of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, or any regulations, interpretations, or rulings thereunder.

Section 9.08 Interest Coverage Ratio. Borrower shall not permit the Interest Coverage Ratio as of June 30 and December 31 of each year, beginning with June 30, 2018 to be less than 1.50:1.00.

Section 9.09 Derivative Contracts. The Borrower shall not enter into Derivative Contracts with Approved Counterparties covering notional volumes of more than 80% (during the months of December through July) or 50% (during the months of August through November), of Projected Oil and Gas Production, with oil and natural gas volumes calculated separately. With respect to the above, notional volumes related to Floor Contracts shall not be included in the calculation.

ARTICLE X DEFAULT

Section 10.01 Events of Default. Each of the following shall be deemed an “Event of Default,” the occurrence of which may, at the option of the Bank, terminate Bank’s obligation to make Advances hereunder or if any Advance or any portion thereof is then outstanding, the occurrence of which may, at the Bank’s option, cause all sums owing to the Bank hereunder, directly under the Note, as well as all other of the Obligations, forthwith to become due and payable on demand

(a) Failure to pay any installment of principal or interest on the Note or any other portion of the Obligations, or any renewals thereof, as the same shall become due and payable, as therein or herein expressed, whether at maturity, by acceleration as authorized in the Note or by this Agreement, or otherwise and such failure remains for a period of 5 days after the due date thereof.

(b) Borrower or Guarantors shall fail to observe or perform any other of the covenants, warranties, representations, conditions and agreements contained in this Agreement, the Note, or other Loan Papers to which it is a party.

(c) Any representation or warranty made by Borrower in any Loan Paper is untrue in any material respect and such untruthfulness has a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) Borrower shall commence or have commenced against either of them any proceeding seeking an order for relief under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other existing or future law of any jurisdiction, domestic or foreign, relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, conservatorship or relief of debtors, or a trustee or receiver shall be appointed for Borrower of all or a substantial part of any of their respective property in any involuntary proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, or any court shall have taken jurisdiction of all or a substantial part of any of their respective property in any involuntary proceeding for the reorganization, dissolution, liquidation or winding up of Borrower, and such trustee or receiver shall not be discharged or such jurisdiction relinquished or vacated or stayed on appeal within sixty (60) days; or an involuntary petition for relief under the Bankruptcy Code which is filed against Borrower has not been dismissed within sixty (60) days from the date of its filing; or Borrower shall become insolvent or shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or shall generally not be paying its debts as such debts become due, or shall consent to the appointment of a receiver or trustee or liquidator all of its property or a substantial part

thereof, or shall have failed within sixty (60) days to pay or bond or otherwise discharge any judgment or any attachment of a material item of property which is unstayed on appeal.

(e) The occurrence of any event of default under the indebtedness held by the Junior Debt Holders or the Development Debt Issuers, which is not waived or cured within fifteen (15) days of the occurrence thereof.

(f) Without the prior written consent of Bank, any Change in Control shall occur or Borrower or Guarantors shall enter into or be a party to an agreement that will result in a Change in Control or into any similar transaction unless, concurrent with the implementation of such Change in Control, the Loans are repaid in full.

(g) Failure to comply with the terms of any Leases and any applicable regulatory requirements, including the maintenance of any bonds and financial security required in connection with the ownership and operation of the Leases if such failure would have a Material Adverse Effect.

If any Event of Default, other than a default in payment, is curable, it may be cured if Borrower, after receiving written notice from Bank of the occurrence of such default: (1) cures the default within thirty (30) days; or (2) if the cure requires more than thirty (30) days, immediately initiates steps which Bank deems in Bank's sole but reasonable discretion to be sufficient to cure the default and thereafter continues and completes all reasonable and necessary steps sufficient to produce compliance as soon as reasonably practical, but in any event such cure must occur within 45 days.

Section 10.02 Remedies Upon Default. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Bank may upon notice (i) terminate its commitment to lend or make Advances hereunder, (ii) declare the Obligations or any part thereof to be immediately due and payable. In addition, upon the occurrence of any such Event of Default, the Bank may exercise all rights available to it in law or in equity, under the Loan Papers (including any Deposit Account Control Agreement) or otherwise. The remedies set forth herein are intended to be in addition to and cumulative with the remedies set forth in the Collateral Documents and other Loan Papers.

ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01 Waiver. Neither this Agreement nor any provisions hereof may be changed, waived, discharged, or terminated orally, but only by instrument in writing signed by the party against whom enforcement of the charge, waiver, discharge or termination is sought.

Section 11.02 Benefit. Borrower may not transfer or assign its rights and obligations hereunder, and, subject to such restriction, the provisions hereof shall extend to and be binding upon its respective successors, heirs, personal representatives and assigns. All covenants and agreements made by or on behalf of any of the Parties hereto shall bind and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by, the respective successors, heirs, personal representatives and assigns of the Parties hereto, whether so expressed or not, and, in particular, shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, the holder or holders of the Note.

Section 11.03 Survival of Representations and Warranties. All representations and warranties contained herein or in any other instrument contemplated hereby shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Note, and the other Loan Papers, and no investigation by the Bank nor any closing shall affect the representations and warranties or the right of the Bank to rely on and enforce them.

Section 11.04 Notices. Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, all notices shall be in writing addressed to the respective Party at the address, facsimile or email set forth below; and may be personally served, faxed, sent by overnight courier service, emailed or sent by United States mail.

If to Borrower:

Avery C. Alcorn
Northstar Offshore Ventures LLC
11 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2800
Houston, Texas 77046
Facsimile: 713/626/3444
Email: aalcorn@nstaroffshore.com

With a copy to:

Thomas M. Clarke
15 Appledore Lane
P.O. Box 87
Natural Bridge, Virginia 24578
Email: tom.clarke@kissito.org

If to Bank:

Randall W. Crawford
President
The First National Bank of Central Texas
1835 North Valley Mills Drive
Waco, Texas 76710
Facsimile: 254/772-9340
Email: rcrawford@fnbct.com

Any notice given pursuant to this section shall be deemed to have been given: (a) if delivered in person, when delivered; (b) if delivered by fax, on the date of transmission if transmitted on a Business Day before 4:00 p.m. at the place of receipt or, if not, on the next succeeding Business Day; (c) if delivered by overnight courier, one (1) day after delivery to such courier properly addressed; (d) if by United States mail, four (4) Business Days after depositing in the United States mail, with postage prepaid and properly addressed; (e) the day of transmission, if sent by email prior to 4:00 p.m. central prevailing time on any Business Day or

the Business Day after transmission if sent after such time. Any Party hereto may change the address or fax number at which it is to receive notices hereunder by notice to the other Party in writing in the foregoing manner.

Section 11.05 Maximum Interest Rate. No provision of this Agreement or of the Note shall require the payment or permit the collection of interest in excess of the Maximum Rate. If any excess of interest in such respect is hereby provided for, or shall adjudicated to be so provided, in the Note or otherwise in connection with this loan transaction, the provisions of this Section 11.05 shall govern and prevail, and Borrower nor the sureties or assigns of any Borrower shall be obligated to pay the excess amount of such interest, or any other excess sum paid for the use, forbearance or detention of sums loaned pursuant hereto. In the event the Bank ever receives, collects, or applies as interest any such sum, such amount which would be in excess of the maximum amount permitted by applicable law shall be applied as a payment and reduction of the principal of indebtedness evidenced by the Note, and, if the principal amounts of the Note have been paid and provided for in full, any remaining excess shall forthwith be paid to Borrower.

Section 11.06 Expenses. Borrower agrees to pay or reimburse Bank for all costs and expenses incurred in connection with: (a) the performance and enforcement of the Loan Papers and the preservation of any rights thereunder; (b) collection (including the fees and expenses of all special counsel, advisors, consultants and auditors retained in connection therewith), including deficiency collections; (c) any amendment, extension, modification or waiver of, or consent with respect to any Loan Papers or advice in connection with the administration of the Loan Papers or the rights thereunder; and (d) any litigation, contest, dispute, suit, proceeding or action (whether instituted by or between any combination of Bank, Borrower, Guarantors or any other Person or Persons), and an appeal or review thereof, in any way relating to the Collateral, any Loan Papers or any action taken or any other agreements to be executed or delivered in connection therewith, whether as a party, witness or otherwise.

Section 11.07 Choice of Law and Venue; Submission to Jurisdiction; Service of Process.

(a) THE VALIDITY OF THIS AGREEMENT, ITS CONSTRUCTION, INTERPRETATION, AND ENFORCEMENT, AND THE RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES HERETO SHALL BE DETERMINED UNDER, GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO THE CHOICE OF LAW PRINCIPLES THEREOF). THE PARTIES AGREE THAT ALL ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE TRIED AND LITIGATED ONLY IN THE STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF HARRIS, STATE OF TEXAS OR, AT THE SOLE OPTION OF BANK, IN ANY OTHER COURT IN WHICH BANK SHALL INITIATE LEGAL OR EQUITABLE PROCEEDINGS AND WHICH HAS SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION OVER THE MATTER IN CONTROVERSY.

(b) BORROWER HEREBY SUBMITS FOR ITSELF AND IN RESPECT OF ITS PROPERTY, GENERALLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY, TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE AFORESAID COURTS AND WAIVES, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER

APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO ASSERT THE DOCTRINE OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS OR TO OBJECT TO VENUE TO THE EXTENT ANY PROCEEDING IS BROUGHT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SECTION.

(c) BORROWER HEREBY WAIVES PERSONAL SERVICE OF THE SUMMONS, COMPLAINT, OR OTHER PROCESS ISSUED IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING AND AGREE THAT SERVICE OF SUCH SUMMONS, COMPLAINT, OR OTHER PROCESS MAY BE MADE BY REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED MAIL ADDRESSED TO BORROWER AT ITS ADDRESS FOR NOTICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS AGREEMENT AND THAT SERVICE SO MADE SHALL BE DEEMED COMPLETED UPON THE EARLIER OF BORROWER'S ACTUAL RECEIPT THEREOF OR FOUR DAYS AFTER DEPOSIT IN THE UNITED STATES MAELS, PROPER POSTAGE PREPAID.

(d) NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE DEEMED OR OPERATE TO AFFECT THE RIGHT OF THE BANK TO SERVE LEGAL PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY LAW, OR TO PRECLUDE THE ENFORCEMENT BY BANK OF ANY JUDGMENT OR ORDER OBTAINED IN SUCH FORUM OR THE TAKING OF ANY ACTION UNDER THIS AGREEMENT TO ENFORCE SAME IN ANY OTHER APPROPRIATE FORUM OR JURISDICTION.

Section 11.08 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed simultaneously in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. A facsimile or portable document format (pdf) transmission shall be deemed to be an original signature for all purposes under this Agreement and the Loan Papers.

Section 11.09 Severability. Any Section, clause, Subsection, sentence, paragraph, or provision of this Agreement held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, or ineffective shall not impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder of this Agreement, but the effect thereof shall be confined to the Section, clause, Subsection, sentence, paragraph or provisions so held to be invalid, illegal or ineffective.

Section 11.10 Effect of Waiver. No consent or waiver, express or implied, by the Bank to or of any breach of or deviation from any covenant, condition or duty of Borrower shall be deemed a consent or waiver to or of any other breach of the same or any other covenant, condition or duty.

Section 11.11 Waiver of Jury Trial.

BORROWER AND BANK HEREBY WAIVES ITS RESPECTIVE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREIN, INCLUDING CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS, BREACH OF DUTY CLAIMS, AND ALL OTHER COMMON LAW OR STATUTORY CLAIMS. EACH OF BORROWER AND BANK REPRESENTS THAT EACH HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER AND EACH KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS FOLLOWING

CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL. IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT MAY BE FILED AS A WRITTEN CONSENT TO A TRIAL BY THE COURT.

Section 11.12 Non-Application or Chapter 346 of Texas Finance Code. The provisions of Chapter 346 of the *Texas Finance Code* (V.T.C.A., Finance Code § 346, et.seq.) are specifically declared by the Parties hereto not to be applicable to this Agreement or any of the Loan Papers or to the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 11.13 Conflict of Terms. The terms of this Agreement and the other Loan Papers are intended to be construed consistent with one another and the terms of this Agreement and the other Loan Papers are to be cumulative. In the event of any direct conflict between the terms of this Agreement and any other Loan Paper, the terms of this Agreement shall control.

Section 11.14 Indemnity. Borrower agrees to pay, indemnify or reimburse the Bank, its Affiliates, and its and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, advisors, agents, controlling persons and trustees (each, an “Indemnitee”) for, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from and against any and all other liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever incurred by an Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any third party or by Borrower arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement (and any previous loan agreements), any other Collateral Document, Loan Papers or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, (ii) the performance by the Parties hereto or thereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, including, without limitation, the use or proposed use of proceeds of the Loan and the operation and maintenance of the Leases, including all required regulatory compliance, (iii) the reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsel in connection with claims, actions or proceedings by any Indemnitee against Borrower under any Collateral Document or Loan Papers or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by any third party or by Borrower and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a Party thereto (all the foregoing in this Section 11.14, collectively, the “Indemnified Liabilities”), provided that Borrower shall have no obligation hereunder to any Indemnitee with respect to Indemnified Liabilities to the extent such Indemnified Liabilities resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of, in each case as determined by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction, such Indemnitee, any of its Affiliates or its or their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents or controlling persons. No Indemnitee shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unauthorized persons of information or other materials sent through electronic, telecommunications or other information transmission systems that are intercepted by such persons or for any special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages in connection with the Loan. All amounts due under this Section 11.14 shall be payable not later than 30 days after written demand therefor. The agreements in this Section 11.14 shall survive repayment of the Loan and all other amounts payable hereunder.

Section 11.15 Acknowledgments. Borrower hereby acknowledges that:

(a) it has been advised by counsel in the negotiation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Papers;

(b) Bank does not have any fiduciary relationship with or duty to Borrower arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or any of the other Loan Papers, and the relationship between the Bank, on one hand, and Borrower, on the other hand, in connection herewith or therewith is solely that of debtor and creditor; and

(c) no joint venture is created hereby or by the other Loan Papers or otherwise exists by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby between Borrower or the Bank.

Section 11.16 USA PATRIOT Act. Bank hereby notifies Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies Borrower, which information includes the name and address of Borrower and other information that will allow the Bank to identify Borrower in accordance with the USA PATRIOT Act.

Section 11.17 DTPA Waiver

Borrower acknowledge and agree, on Borrower's own behalf and on behalf of any permitted assigns and successors hereafter, that the Deceptive Trade Practices – Consumer Protection Act, Section 17.41 et seq. Business & Commerce Code, a law that gives consumers special rights and protections (the "DTPA") is not applicable to this transaction. Accordingly, Borrower's rights and remedies with respect to the transaction contemplated under this Agreement and with respect to all acts or practices of Bank, past, present or future, in connection with such transaction, shall be governed by legal principles other than the DTPA. In furtherance thereof, Borrower agree as follows:

(a) **Borrower represent that Borrower has the knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that enables it to evaluate the merits and risks of the business transaction that is the subject of this Agreement. Borrower also represents that neither is in a significantly disparate bargaining position in relation to Bank. Borrower have negotiated the loan documents with Bank at arm's length and has willingly entered into the Loan Papers.**

(b) **Borrower represent that (i) Borrower have been represented by the firm of Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP, as legal counsel in the transaction contemplated by this Agreement and (ii) such legal counsel was not directly or indirectly identified, suggested or selected by Bank or an agent of Bank.**

(c) **This Agreement relates to a transaction involving total consideration by Borrower of more than \$100,000.00 and does not involve Borrower's.**

Borrower agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of their permitted assigns and successors, that their rights and remedies under the DTPA are WAIVED AND RELEASED, including specifically, without limitation, all rights and remedies under the DTPA resulting from or arising out of any and all acts or practices of Bank in connection

with this transaction, whether such acts or practices occur before or after the execution of this Agreement.

In furtherance thereof, Borrower agree that by signing this Agreement, Borrower and any permitted assigns and successors are bound by the following waiver:

WAIVER OF CONSUMER RIGHTS. BORROWER HEREBY WAIVE THEIR RIGHTS UNDER THE DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES – CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT, SECTION 17.41 ET SEQ. BUSINESS & COMMERCE CODE, A LAW THAT GIVES CONSUMERS SPECIAL RIGHTS AND PROTECTIONS. AFTER CONSULTATION WITH AN ATTORNEY OF BORROWER’S OWN SELECTION, BORROWER VOLUNTARILY CONSENTS TO THIS WAIVER.

BORROWER HAS READ AND UNDERSTANDS SECTION 11.17 HEREOF:

_____ (Initials) (Borrower)

[Signature page to follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement in multiple counterparts, effective as of the date first above written.

BANK:

**THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF CENTRAL
TEXAS**

By: _____
Randall W. Crawford, President

BORROWER:

NORTHSTAR OFFSHORE VENTURES LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

Form of Request for Funding

EXHIBIT B

Promissory Note

EXHIBIT C

Other Liens

EXHIBIT D

Northstar GOM and Northstar Offshore Security Agreement

EXHIBIT E

EXHIBIT F

**Mortgage, Fixture Filing, Assignment of As-Extracted Collateral,
Security Agreement and Financing Statement Executed by Borrower**

Louisiana

EXHIBIT G

Subordination Agreement

NORTHSTAR OFFSHORE VENTURES LLC

ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE SOLE MEMBER

The undersigned, being the sole member (the “**Sole Member**”) of **NORTHSTAR OFFSHORE VENTURES LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (the “**Company**”), hereby consents to the adoption of the following resolutions by written consent effective as of July 14, 2017:

WHEREAS, the Sole Member deems it to be in the best interests of the Company to acquire substantially all of the assets of Northstar Offshore Group, LLC (“**Target**”) and to submit a bid pursuant to the bidding procedures established in the *Order (A) Approving Sale and Bidding Procedures in Connection with Sale of Assets of the Debtor, (B) Approving Form and Manner of Notice, (C) Scheduling Auction and Sale Hearing, (D) Authorizing Procedures Governing Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and (E) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 504] (the “**Bid Procedures Order**”) entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas on May 11, 2017;

WHEREAS, in connection with a bid for Target, the Sole Member deems it to be in the best interests of the Company to approve and submit the Asset Purchase Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “**Asset Purchase Agreement**”) in accordance with the Bid Procedures Order; and

WHEREAS, the Sole Member deems it to be in the best interests of the Company to enter into that certain Loan by and between the Company and The First National Bank of Central Texas Agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, (the “**Loan Agreement**” and together with the Asset Purchase Agreement, the “**Transaction Documents**”)

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT:

COMPANY ACTIONS

RESOLVED, that the following person (an “**Authorized Person**”) shall serve as an officer of the Company, to hold the office set forth opposite such person’s name until a successor shall have been duly elected or appointed and shall qualify, or as otherwise provided in the Company’s operating agreement:

Name	Title
Thomas M. Clarke	Chief Executive Officer

RESOLVED that the Company’s submission of a bid for the Acquisition of Target pursuant to the Bid Procedures Order on terms approved by the Authorized Persons be, and it hereby is, approved; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents and all actions related thereto in furtherance of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents be, and each hereby is, authorized, adopted, approved, confirmed and ratified; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Authorized Person be, and hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed, in the name and on behalf of the Company, to (i) take, or cause to be taken, all such further action, (ii) do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all such acts and things, and (iii) execute and deliver, or cause to be executed and delivered, all such further documents and instruments of any type and description, each of which on the advice of counsel or in the opinion of such Authorized Person may be, or may be deemed to be, necessary, advisable, desirable or appropriate to effect the purposes and intent of the consummation of the Transaction Documents, the necessity, advisability, desirability and propriety of which shall be conclusively evidenced by such Authorized Person's taking, or causing to be taken, any such action, or executing and delivering, or causing to be executed and delivered, any such documents or instruments, and the execution by such Authorized Person of any such document or instrument or the doing by such Authorized Person of any such act in connection with the foregoing matters shall conclusively establish the authority of such Authorized Person therefor from the Company and the authorization, adoption, approval, confirmation and ratification by the Company of the documents and instruments so executed and the action so taken; be it further

RESOLVED, that the Authorized Person be, and hereby is, authorized to open one or more bank accounts in the name of the Company in such banks and trust companies as such Authorized Person may elect, provided that, unless otherwise determined by the Sole Member, all checks, drafts and orders for the payment of money drawn against any such accounts shall require the signatures of the Sole Member; and that each such Authorized Person be, and each of them hereby is, authorized and directed to prepare, execute and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the Company, such designations, applications, certificates or other documents or instruments as may be necessary to open such bank account or bank accounts; and that the Sole Member hereby adopts the form of any and all resolutions required by any such bank to be adopted in connection therewith if (i) in the opinion of the Authorized Person the adoption of such resolution is necessary or advisable and (ii) the Authorized Person evidences such adoption by filing with the minutes of the meeting copies of such adopted resolutions, which shall thereupon be deemed to be adopted by the Sole Member and incorporated in the minutes as part of the resolution with the same force and effect as if presented in terms to the meeting; be it further

RESOLVED, that the Authorized Person be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to procure all necessary organizational books and books of account required by the Company's operating agreement and the laws of the State of Delaware as necessary or appropriate in the conduct of the business of the Company; be it further

RESOLVED, that the Authorized Person be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to pay all expenses and charges in connection with or arising out of the organization of the Company and to reimburse any person, firm or corporation who or which has made or shall make any disbursement in connection therewith; be it further

RESOLVED, that the Authorized Person be, and hereby is, authorized to qualify the Company to do business in any state of the United States, and if in connection therewith any

particular form of resolution shall be required, such resolution shall be deemed hereby adopted provided a copy thereof shall be inserted in the minute book following these resolutions; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Authorized Person be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to take all such actions to obtain on behalf of the Company all licenses and approvals of governmental authorities as such officer shall, in such person's sole discretion, deem necessary, proper and advisable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Action by Written Consent of the Sole Member as of the date first set forth above.

Orinico Natural Resources, LLC

By: 

Name: Thomas M. Clarke

Title: President



*Lexon Insurance Company
Bond Safeguard Insurance Company*

July 18, 2017

Mr. Patrick J. Potter, Esq.
Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP
1200 Seventeenth Street NW
Washington, DC 20036-3006

Re: Northstar Offshore Ventures, LLC

Dear Mr. Potter,

This letter will confirm that in the event Northstar Offshore Ventures, LLC ("NOV") becomes the owner of substantially all of the property and assets owned by Northstar Offshore Group, LLC ("NOG"), which assets shall include all of the properties bonded by Lexon, then and in such event, Lexon Insurance Company ("Lexon") agrees to execute bonds naming NOV as Principal which will replace all existing Lexon bonds as set forth on the attached Schedule A.

Lexon understands Argonaut has executed bonds on behalf of JX Nippon Oil Exploration, the US Department of the Interior and BOEM as obligees which may involve the same property for which Lexon has executed bonds on behalf of the US Department of the Interior and BOEM as obligees. To the extent the properties and the obligations on the properties are the same, all obligees agree in writing and there is no additional liability imposed upon Lexon, Lexon will execute a dual obligee rider on its US Department of the Interior and BOEM bonds naming JX Nippon Oil Exploration as a dual obligee.

If you have any further questions concerning this matter, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jeremy T. Sentman', is written in a cursive style.

Jeremy T. Sentman, PE, PLS
Senior Vice President Surety Claims

THOMAS M. CLARKE
16620 Lee Highway · Buchanan, VA 24066

July 17, 2017

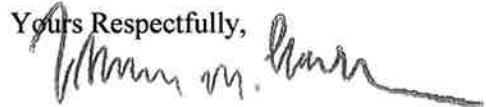
Northstar Offshore, LLC c/o
Mr. Kyung S. Lee
Diamond McCarthy LLP
909 Fannin, Suite 3700
Houston, Texas 77010

RE: Northstar Offshore Ventures LLC

To Whom It May Concern:

I certify that I have unencumbered and available assets sufficient to fund my individual portion of the cash consideration upon closing of the attached bid. Additionally, upon transmittal of this bid I am initiating the wire for the good faith deposit of \$1,325,000.00. I have represented the bidding and/or acquiring entity in several bankruptcy purchases of greater size than the current bid.

Yours Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Thomas M. Clarke', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Tom Clarke

Execution Copy

ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT
BY AND BETWEEN
NORTHSTAR OFFSHORE GROUP, LLC
AS SELLER
AND
NORTHSTAR OFFSHORE VENTURES LLC
AS BUYER

Dated as of July 14, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
ARTICLE I. PURCHASE AND SALE	2
Section 1.1. Purchase and Sale	2
Section 1.2. Assets	2
Section 1.3. Excluded Assets	4
Section 1.4. Assumed Liabilities	5
Section 1.5. Excluded Liabilities	6
Section 1.6. Revenues and Expenses	8
ARTICLE II. PURCHASE PRICE	9
Section 2.1. Purchase Price	9
Section 2.2. Allocation of Purchase Price	9
ARTICLE III. CLOSING AND DELIVERIES	9
Section 3.1. Closing	9
Section 3.2. Obligations of Seller at Closing	10
Section 3.3. Obligations of Buyer at Closing	10
Section 3.4. Closing Statement; Adjustments to Purchase Price at Closing	12
Section 3.5. Title Defects	13
Section 3.6. Environmental Review and Environmental Defects	14
ARTICLE IV. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER	17
Section 4.1. Generally	17
Section 4.2. Organization and Good Standing	18
Section 4.3. Power	18
Section 4.4. Approvals, Authorization and Enforceability	18
Section 4.5. No Conflicts	18
Section 4.6. No Brokers or Finders	19
Section 4.7. Litigation	19
Section 4.8. Taxes and Assessments	19
Section 4.9. Condemnation	19
Section 4.10. Contracts	19
Section 4.11. Payments for Hydrocarbon Production	20
Section 4.12. Governmental Authorizations	20
Section 4.13. Outstanding Capital Commitments	20
Section 4.14. Imbalances	20
Section 4.15. Preference Rights	21
Section 4.16. Transfer Requirements and Other Consents	21
Section 4.17. No Violation of Laws	21
Section 4.18. Environmental	21
Section 4.19. Suspended Funds	21
Section 4.20. BOEM or BSEE Incidents of Non-Compliance and Suspensions	21
Section 4.21. Casualty	22
Section 4.22. [Reserved]	22

Section 4.23.	Insurance and Bonds	22
Section 4.24.	Intentionally Omitted	22
Section 4.25.	Payout Status	22
Section 4.26.	Non-Consent Operations	22
Section 4.27.	Wells	22
ARTICLE V. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BUYER	.....	23
Section 5.1.	Existence and Qualification	23
Section 5.2.	Power	23
Section 5.3.	Authorization and Enforceability	23
Section 5.4.	No Conflicts	23
Section 5.5.	Liability for Brokers' Fees	23
Section 5.6.	Litigation	23
Section 5.7.	Qualification	24
Section 5.8.	Consents	24
Section 5.9.	Independent Evaluation	24
Section 5.10.	NORM, Wastes and Other Substances	25
ARTICLE VI. COVENANTS OF THE PARTIES	.....	25
Section 6.1.	Access to Information Prior to Closing	25
Section 6.2.	Operations Pending the Closing	26
Section 6.3.	Government Reviews	28
Section 6.4.	Letters-in-Lieu; Assignments; Operatorship	28
Section 6.5.	Preference Rights and Transfer Requirements	28
Section 6.6.	Tax Matters	30
Section 6.7.	Further Assurances	31
Section 6.8.	Insurance	31
Section 6.9.	Record Retention	31
Section 6.10.	Bonds, Letters of Credit and Guarantees	32
Section 6.11.	Plugging, Abandonment, Decommissioning and Other Costs	32
Section 6.12.	Employees	32
Section 6.13.	Transition Services Agreement	33
ARTICLE VII. CONDITIONS TO CLOSING	.....	33
Section 7.1.	Conditions of Seller to Closing	33
Section 7.2.	Conditions of Buyer to Closing	34
ARTICLE VIII. POST-CLOSING OBLIGATIONS; INDEMNIFICATION; LIMITATIONS; DISCLAIMERS AND WAIVERS	.....	35
Section 8.1.	Survival	35
Section 8.2.	Indemnification by Seller	35
Section 8.3.	Indemnification by Buyer	36
Section 8.4.	Limitations on Indemnities	36
Section 8.5.	Release	36
Section 8.6.	Disclaimers	37
Section 8.7.	Waiver of Trade Practices Acts	38
Section 8.8.	Redhibition Waiver	39

Section 8.9.	Recording.....	39
Section 8.10.	Non-Compensatory Damages.....	39
Section 8.11.	Disclaimer of Application of Anti-Indemnity Statutes.....	39
Section 8.12.	Casualty.....	40
ARTICLE IX. TITLE MATTERS	.....	41
Section 9.1.	Seller’s Title.....	41
Section 9.2.	Definition of Defensible Title.....	41
Section 9.3.	Definition of Permitted Encumbrances.....	42
Section 9.4.	Cooperation with Regulatory Approval.....	43
ARTICLE X. BANKRUPTCY COURT MATTERS	.....	44
Section 10.1.	Bid Procedures.....	44
Section 10.2.	Sale Order.....	44
Section 10.3.	Bankruptcy Court Approval.....	46
ARTICLE XI. TERMINATION AND EFFECT OF TERMINATION	.....	46
Section 11.1.	Right of Termination.....	46
Section 11.2.	Termination Rights.....	46
Section 11.3.	Effect of Termination.....	48
Section 11.4.	Specific Performance.....	48
ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS	.....	48
Section 12.1.	Counterparts.....	48
Section 12.2.	Notices.....	48
Section 12.3.	[Reserved].....	50
Section 12.4.	Expenses.....	50
Section 12.5.	Governing Law and Venue.....	50
Section 12.6.	Captions.....	51
Section 12.7.	Waivers.....	51
Section 12.8.	Assignment.....	51
Section 12.9.	Entire Agreement.....	51
Section 12.10.	Amendment.....	51
Section 12.11.	No Third-Party Beneficiaries.....	51
Section 12.12.	References.....	52
Section 12.13.	Construction.....	52
Section 12.14.	Conspicuousness.....	52
Section 12.15.	Severability.....	52
Section 12.16.	Time of Essence.....	53
DEFINITIONS	.....	i

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Leases
Exhibit A-1	Wells and Units
Exhibit A-2	Contracts
Exhibit A-3	Easements
Exhibit A-4	Equipment
Exhibit A-5	Pipelines
Exhibit B-1	Form of Assignment, Conveyance and Bill of Sale
Exhibit B-2	Form of Assignment of Operating Rights Interests in Oil and Gas Lease
Exhibit B-3	Form of Assignment of Record Title Interests in Oil and Gas Lease
Exhibit B-4	Form of Assignment of Pipeline Right-of-Way Grant
Exhibit B-5	Form of State of Louisiana Assignment of Right of Way
Exhibit C	Form of Certificate of Non-Foreign Status

SCHEDULES

Schedule 1.2(k)	Geological Data
Schedule 1.3(f)	Excluded Contracts
Schedule 1.3(h)	Excluded Computer and Communication Equipment
Schedule 1.3(n)	Certain Excluded Assets
Schedule 1.4(a)	Assumed and Assigned Contracts
Schedule 1.4(b)	Assumed M&M Lien Claims
Schedule 2.2	Allocated Values
Schedule 4.7	Litigation
Schedule 4.8	Taxes and Assessments
Schedule 4.10	Contracts
Schedule 4.11	Hydrocarbon Production Payments
Schedule 4.12	Governmental Authorizations
Schedule 4.13	Outstanding Capital Commitments
Schedule 4.14	Imbalances
Schedule 4.17	Violation of Laws
Schedule 4.18	Environmental
Schedule 4.19	Suspended Funds
Schedule 4.20	BOEM or BSEE Incidents of Non-Compliance and Suspensions
Schedule 4.23	Insurance, Bonds, Letters of Credit, Escrows, Guarantees and Other Securities
Schedule 4.25	Payout Status
Schedule 4.26	Non-Consent Operations
Schedule 4.27	Wells
Schedule 6.5	Preference Rights and Transfer Requirements
Schedule 6.8	Insurance
Schedule 6.10	Replacement Bonds
Schedule 9.3(m)	Permitted Encumbrances

ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Asset Purchase Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) dated as of July 14, 2017 (the “**Execution Date**”), is executed by and between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“**Seller**”), and Northstar Offshore Ventures LLC (“**Buyer**”), a Delaware limited liability company.¹ Seller and Buyer are each referred to herein as a “**Party**” and collectively as the “**Parties**.” Capitalized terms used in this Agreement are defined in the **Definition Appendix** attached hereto.

RECITALS

A. Seller is engaged in the business of offshore oil and natural gas exploration, development and production in the United States of America (the “**Business**”), and owns, in varying proportions, certain oil and gas leases and associated assets.

B. On August 12, 2016, Montco Oilfield Contractors, LLC, Alliance Offshore, LLC, and Alliance Energy Services, LLC filed an involuntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code against the Seller thereby commencing a bankruptcy case (the “**Bankruptcy Case**”).

C. On December 2, 2016, Seller filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”).

D. Seller desires to sell to Buyer all of the Assets, and Buyer desires to purchase from Seller all of the Assets and assume all of the Assumed Liabilities, upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

E. The Parties hereto intend to effectuate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement through a sale of the Assets pursuant to Sections 105, 363 and 365 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”).

F. The Parties’ ability to consummate the transactions set forth in this Agreement is subject to, among other things, the entry of the Sale Order by the Bankruptcy Court.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual promises, representations, warranties, covenants, conditions and agreements contained herein, and for other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereto, intending to be legally bound by the terms hereof, agree as follows:

¹ Buyer is a subsidiary of Orinoco Natural Resources, LLC, which is owned by Thomas and Ana Clarke. Buyer has offered an equity participation to Mark Jensen or his affiliated entities, but its bid is not conditioned upon the acceptance of such offer or funding from Mr. Jensen.

ARTICLE I. PURCHASE AND SALE

Section 1.1.Purchase and Sale.

Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, on the Closing Date and effective as of the Effective Time, Seller shall sell, transfer, assign, convey and deliver, or cause to be sold, transferred, assigned, conveyed and delivered, to Buyer, and Buyer shall purchase from Seller, the Assets, free and clear of all Liens and Claims (other than the Assumed Liabilities and Permitted Encumbrances).

Section 1.2.Assets.

As used herein, the term “**Assets**” means, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, all of Seller’s right, obligation, title, interest and estate, real or personal, recorded or unrecorded, movable or immovable, tangible or intangible, used in or related to the Business, including without limitation the following (but excluding the Excluded Assets):

(a) All of the oil and gas leases; subleases and other leaseholds; net profits interests; carried interests; farmout rights; options; contractual rights; and other properties and interests described on **Exhibit A** (collectively, the “**Leases**”), together with each and every kind and character of right, title, claim, and interest that Seller has in and to the lands covered by the Leases or the lands currently pooled, unitized, communitized or consolidated therewith (collectively, the “**Lands**”);

(b) All oil, gas, water, disposal or injection wells shown on **Exhibit A-1** whether producing, shut-in, or temporarily or permanently abandoned, and any other oil, gas, water, disposal or injection wells located on or associated with the Lands, even if not shown on **Exhibit A-1**, whether producing, shut-in, or temporarily or permanently abandoned (collectively, the “**Wells**”);

(c) All pools and units shown on **Exhibit A-1**, and all pools and units which include any Lands or all or a part of any Leases or include any Wells (the “**Units**”; the Units, together with the Leases, Lands and Wells, being hereinafter referred to as the “**Properties**”), and including all interest of Seller derived from the Leases in production of Hydrocarbons from any such Unit, whether such Unit production of Hydrocarbons comes from Wells located on or off of a Lease, and all tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances belonging to the Leases and Units;

(d) All contracts, agreements, and instruments by which the Properties are bound, or that relate to or are otherwise applicable to the Properties, only to the extent such contracts are valid and existing and applicable to the Properties rather than Seller’s other properties, including but not limited to, operating agreements, unitization, pooling and communitization agreements, declarations and orders, joint venture agreements, farmin and farmout agreements, exploration agreements, participation agreements, exchange agreements, transportation or gathering agreements, agreements for the sale and purchase of oil, gas, casinghead gas or processing agreements to the extent applicable to the Properties or the Hydrocarbons produced from the Properties, including but not

limited to those identified on **Exhibit A-2** (collectively, the “**Contracts**”), but excluding any master service agreements and any contracts, agreements and instruments to the extent transfer is restricted by third-party agreement or applicable Law and the necessary consents to transfer are not obtained pursuant to **Section 6.5** and provided that “**Contracts**” shall not include the instruments constituting the Leases or Easements;

(e) All easements, permits, licenses, servitudes, rights-of-way, surface leases and other surface rights and all contracts, agreements, and instruments by which they are bound (collectively, the “**Easements**”) appurtenant to, and used or held for use in connection with the Properties (including those identified on **Exhibit A-3**), but excluding any permits and other rights to the extent transfer is restricted by third-party agreement or applicable Law and the necessary consents to transfer are not obtained pursuant to **Section 6.5**;

(f) All platforms, equipment, machinery, fixtures and other tangible personal property and improvements set forth on **Exhibit A-4** and all other platforms, equipment, machinery, fixtures and other tangible personal property and improvements located on the Properties or used, or held for use, in connection with the operation of the Business, including all furniture, equipment and other personal property located in Seller’s office located at 11 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2800, Houston, Texas, 77046 (collectively, “**Equipment**”);

(g) All flow lines, pipelines, gathering systems and appurtenances thereto set forth on **Exhibit A-5** and all flow lines, pipelines, gathering systems and appurtenances thereto located on the Properties or used, or held for use, in connection with the operation of the Business (collectively, “**Pipelines**” and, together with the Equipment and Wells, “**Personal Property**”);

(h) All Hydrocarbons produced from, located on or otherwise attributable to, the Leases, Lands, and Wells from and after the Effective Time;

(i) All Imbalances as set forth on **Schedule 4.14**;

(j) All lease files; land files; well files; gas and oil sales contract files; gas processing files; division order files; abstracts; title opinions; land surveys; environmental surveys, inspections, assessments, and reports; logs; maps; engineering data and reports; interpretive data, technical evaluations and technical outputs; reserve studies and evaluations, to the extent delivered to Buyer prior to the date hereof; and other books, records, data, files, and accounting records, in each case to the extent related to the Business, the Assumed Liabilities or Assets, or used or held for use in connection with the maintenance or operation thereof, but excluding (i) any books, records, data, files, logs, maps, evaluations, outputs, and accounting records to the extent disclosure or transfer would result in a violation of applicable Law or is restricted by any Transfer Requirement that is not satisfied pursuant to **Section 6.5**, (ii) computer or communications software or intellectual property (including tapes, codes, data and program documentation and all tangible manifestations and technical information relating thereto), (iii) attorney-client privileged communications and work product of Seller’s or

any of its Affiliates' legal counsel (other than title opinions), (iv) reserve studies and evaluations other than any that have been delivered to Buyer prior to the date hereof, and (v) records relating to the negotiation and consummation of the sale of the Assets (subject to such exclusions, the "**Records**"); provided, however, that Seller may retain the originals of such Records as Seller has reasonably determined may be required for existing litigation, tax, accounting, and auditing purposes;

(k) All Geological Data (provided it is not subject to a Transfer Requirement that is not satisfied pursuant to **Section 6.5**), including without limitation the Geological Data listed on **Schedule 1.2(k)**, and all reserve estimates and economic estimates related to the Properties prepared by Seller or its Affiliates;

(l) All computers, software (provided it is transferable), specialty tools, SCADA systems, peripherals, radio equipment, and telephone equipment, except as listed in **Schedule 1.3(h)**;

(m) all proprietary and other computer software to the extent transferrable;

(n) To the extent transferrable pursuant to applicable Law, all Governmental Authorizations;

(o) All trade credits, account receivables, note receivables, take-or-pay amounts receivable, and other receivables, attributable to the Assets with respect to any period of time on or after the Effective Time;

(p) Subject to **Section 8.12**, all right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, including claims under directors and officers insurance policies and any rights of insurance in connection therewith, whether or not related to the Properties; and

(q) The tradename "Northstar" and all registered or unregistered logos, trademarks, symbols, service marks, copyrights, trade names, or other intellectual property associated with the Business (including applications or pending applications thereof).

Section 1.3. Excluded Assets.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Assets shall not include any assets of the Seller that are listed in this **Section 1.3** (collectively, the "**Excluded Assets**"), and these are excepted, reserved and excluded from the purchase and sale contemplated herein. The Excluded Assets are:

(a) all corporate, partnership, limited liability company, financial, income and franchise tax and legal records of Seller that relate to Seller's business generally (whether or not relating to the Assets), and all books, records and files that relate to the Excluded Assets and those records retained by Seller pursuant to **Section 1.2(j)** and copies of any other Records retained by Seller pursuant to **Section 1.5**;

(b) all rights to any refund of Taxes and, until the expiration of 24 months from the Closing Date, all rights to any refunds of costs or expenses, other than Taxes, borne by Seller or Seller's predecessors in interest and title attributable to periods prior to the Effective Time;

(c) Seller's area-wide bonds, supplemental bonds, bonds delivered by Seller to any third person in connection with acquisition of the Assets or any other properties, all escrow agreements and escrow funds established by Seller in connection with acquisition of the Assets or any other properties, permits and licenses or other permits, licenses or authorizations used in the conduct of Seller's business;

(d) subject to **Section 8.12**, all claims and causes of action related to any claims for relief under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code that exist as of the Closing Date;

(e) all trade credits, account receivables, note receivables, take-or-pay amounts receivable, and other receivables attributable to the Assets with respect to any period of time prior to the Effective Time;

(f) the Contracts listed in **Schedule 1.3(f)** and any employee contracts or benefit plans;

(g) all rights, titles, claims and interests of Seller or any Affiliate of Seller (i) to or under any policy or agreement of insurance or any insurance proceeds with respect to the Excluded Liabilities, except (A) with regard to directors and officers insurance policies or (B) as set forth in **Section 8.12**, and (ii) to or under any bond or bond proceeds;

(h) the computers, software, specialty tools, SCADA systems, peripherals, radio equipment, and telephone equipment located on the properties listed in **Schedule 1.3(h)**;

(i) all documents and instruments of Seller that may be protected by an attorney-client privilege;

(j) the Settlement Agreement dated April 30, 2015, between Fieldwood Energy Offshore LLC, Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC and Seller;

(k) all Geological Data subject to a Transfer Requirement that is not satisfied pursuant to **Section 6.5**;

(l) any Asset deemed an Excluded Asset pursuant to **Section 6.5**;

(m) all of Seller's cash on hand at Closing; and

(n) all wells, leases, Easements and real, personal and mixed property located on, or used exclusively in the operation of, the properties listed in **Schedule 1.3(n)**.

Section 1.4. Assumed Liabilities.

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, as of the Closing, Buyer shall assume and agree to pay, perform and discharge, or cause to be paid, performed, and discharged, only the following obligations and Liabilities of Seller related to the Business (the “***Assumed Liabilities***”):

- (a) all Liabilities of Seller under all Contracts listed in **Schedule 1.4(a)** (the “***Assumed and Assigned Contracts***”);
- (b) all Liabilities relating to the statutory lien claims listed in **Schedule 1.4(b)** (the “***Assumed M&M Lien Claims***”);
- (c) all Liabilities arising in connection with the ownership, use or operation of the Assets from and after the Effective Time;
- (d) the payment of any and all Property Costs (other than any Excluded Liabilities) due for periods commencing, on or after the Effective Time;
- (e) all Liabilities with respect to Cure Amounts of Assumed and Assigned Contracts;
- (f) all Environmental Liabilities and any and all other Liabilities arising under Environmental Laws or any other Law in connection with any environmental, health, or safety matters relating to the operation of the Assets from and after the Effective Time;
- (g) all Taxes related to the Assets attributable to taxable periods, or portions thereof, beginning on or after the Effective Time, including Liabilities for Taxes attributable to the ownership of the Assets from and after the Effective Time;
- (h) the P&A Obligations, whether incurred prior to, on or after the Effective Time; and
- (i) any Liabilities related to COBRA continuation coverage allocated to Buyer under **Section 6.12**.

The assumption by Buyer of the Assumed Liabilities shall not, in any way, enlarge the rights of any third parties relating thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, all Liabilities arising out of or related to the Assets or the operations thereof prior to the Effective Time shall not be Assumed Liabilities unless specifically provided in this Agreement.

Section 1.5. Excluded Liabilities.

Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, Buyer shall not assume and shall not be obligated to assume or be obliged to pay, perform or otherwise discharge any Liability of Seller other than the Assumed Liabilities, and Seller shall be solely and exclusively liable with respect to all Liabilities of Seller (including all Liabilities arising out of or relating to the Assets or the operation thereof prior to the Effective Time unless specifically provided in this Agreement) (such Liabilities, collectively, the “***Excluded Liabilities***”). For purposes of clarity,

and without limitation of the generality of the foregoing, the Excluded Liabilities shall include, without limitation, each of the following Liabilities:

(a) any and all Liabilities for Taxes arising from or with respect to the Assets for any taxable periods, or portions thereof, ending prior to the Effective Time;

(b) any and all Liabilities arising under Environmental Laws or other any other Law in connection with any environmental, health, or safety matters relating to the operation of the Assets on or before the Effective Time;

(c) any fines or penalties imposed or assessed related to or arising out of or relating to the ownership or operation of the Assets prior to the Effective Time (including fines and penalties imposed or assessed in connection with Seller's pre-Closing violation of Legal Requirements, including Environmental Laws), except to the extent such fines or penalties are imposed or assessed with respect to, or arise out of, the actions of Buyer or its Affiliates after the Closing Date;

(d) all obligations arising out of or relating to the accounting for, failure to pay or the incorrect payment to or from any royalty owner, overriding royalty owner, working interest owner or other interest holder under the Assets and escheat obligations, in each case, insofar as the same are attributable to periods, and Hydrocarbons produced and marketed with respect to the Assets, prior to the Effective Time;

(e) any and all Liability for: (i) costs and expenses incurred by Seller or owed in connection with the administration of the Bankruptcy Case (including the U.S. Trustee fees, the fees and expenses of attorneys, accountants, financial advisors, consultants, and other professionals retained by Seller, and any official or unofficial creditors' committee, the fees and expenses of the post-petition lenders or the pre-petition lenders incurred or owed in connection with the administration of the Bankruptcy Case); and (ii) all costs and expenses of Seller incurred in connection with the negotiation, execution, and consummation of the transactions contemplated under this Agreement;

(f) all Excluded Employee Liabilities;

(g) the Settlement Agreement dated April 30, 2015, between Fieldwood Energy Offshore LLC, Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC and Seller;

(h) all Liabilities arising under any indebtedness of Seller or any obligations or Liabilities to preferred or common equity holders or debtholders of Seller;

(i) all Liabilities: (i) existing prior to the filing of the Bankruptcy Case that are subject to compromise under the Bankruptcy Case, other than Cure Amounts; and (ii) to the extent not otherwise expressly assumed herein, incurred subsequent to the filing of the Bankruptcy Case and prior to the Effective Date;

(j) all Liabilities and obligations of Seller under this Agreement or any of the Conveyances, and each other instrument executed in connection with this Agreement; and

(k) other than the Assumed Liabilities, all liability, warranty and similar claims for damages or injury to person or property and all other Liabilities, regardless of when made or asserted, to the extent arising out of or incurred in connection with the ownership, use, maintenance or operation of any of the Assets, on or before the Closing Date.

Section 1.6.Revenues and Expenses

Subject to the provisions hereof, including Section 3.4, Seller shall remain entitled to all of the rights of ownership (including the right to all production, proceeds of production and other proceeds) and shall remain responsible for all Operating Expenses (in each case) attributable to the Assets for the period of time prior to the Effective Time. Subject to the provisions hereof, from and after Closing, Buyer shall be entitled to all of the rights of ownership (including the right to all production, proceeds of production and other proceeds) and shall be responsible for all Operating Expenses (in each case) attributable to the Assets for the period of time from and after the Effective Time. All Operating Expenses attributable to the Assets (in each case) that are: (a) incurred with respect to operations conducted or Hydrocarbons produced prior to the Effective Time shall be paid by or allocated to Seller and (b) incurred with respect to operations conducted or Hydrocarbons produced from and after the Effective Time shall be paid by or allocated to Buyer. Seller shall, upon receipt of any amounts owed to Buyer that are not accounted for in the Final Accounting Statement, promptly deliver any such amounts to Buyer. Buyer shall, upon its receipt of any amounts owed to Seller under this section that are not accounted for in the Final Accounting Statement, promptly deliver any such amounts to Seller.

ARTICLE II. PURCHASE PRICE

Section 2.1.Purchase Price.

The aggregate consideration for the sale and transfer of the Assets (the “**Purchase Price**”) is: (i) Thirteen Million Two Hundred Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$13,250,000.00) plus (ii) assumption of the Assumed Liabilities, including the P&A Obligations and the payment and satisfaction of all Cure Amounts in accordance with the terms of the Sale Order, (iii) the funding of Buyer with a working capital facility of \$19,000,000.00 for the satisfaction of the Assumed Liabilities, (iv) the replacement of Seller’s outstanding bonds (other than bonds issued by Argonaut Insurance Company (the “**Argonaut Bonds**”)) and a commitment by Buyer to obtain further bonds as required by applicable Law to operate the Business; and (v) Buyer’s written and binding commitment to assist Seller in settling its bankruptcy estate pursuant to a plan acceptable to the Bankruptcy Court, in part, with the funding of a litigation trust in an amount not to exceed \$150,000. As required by the terms of the Bid Procedures Order, Buyer has submitted to the Seller a cash deposit (the “**Good Faith Deposit**”) in the amount of \$1,325,000.00. The Good Faith Deposit shall be held and disbursed in a segregated escrow account to be maintained by American Escrow Company in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and in accordance with any requirements of the Bankruptcy Court.

Section 2.2. Allocation of Purchase Price.

Schedule 2.2 contains the Allocated Value of the Assets. For the purposes hereof, the “**Allocated Value**” of an Asset shall mean the portion of the Purchase Price that has been allocated to a particular block, or portions thereof, as listed in **Schedule 2.2**. The allocations may be relied upon for all purposes hereunder, including all of the following:

- (a) To notify holders of preference rights of Buyer’s offer;
- (b) Buyer and Seller shall use the Allocated Values as the basis for reporting asset values and other items for purposes of all federal, state, and local Tax Returns, including without limitation Internal Revenue Service Form 8594, if required, or any similar statement of such allocation that may be required; and
- (c) As otherwise provided in this Agreement.

ARTICLE III. CLOSING AND DELIVERIES

Section 3.1.Closing.

The consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby (the “**Closing**”) shall take place at the offices of Bracewell LLP at 711 Louisiana Street, Suite 2300, Houston, Texas 77002, on or before the third Business Day following the date on which the conditions contained in **Article 7** have been satisfied or (if permissible) waived (other than the conditions which by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or (if permissible)

waiver of such conditions) or on such other date or at such other place and time as may be mutually agreed to by the Parties in writing (the date on which the Closing occurs, hereinafter, the “**Closing Date**”). Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties in writing, the Closing shall be deemed effective and all right, title, and interest of Seller to be acquired by Buyer hereunder shall be considered to have passed to Buyer as of the Effective Time.

Section 3.2.Obligations of Seller at Closing.

At the Closing, upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, Seller shall deliver or cause to be executed and delivered to Buyer, or perform or cause to be performed, the following:

- (a) assignment, conveyance and bill of sale in substantially the same form as **Exhibit B-1**;
- (b) assignment of oil and gas lease operating rights in substantially the same form as **Exhibit B-2**;
- (c) assignment of record title interests in oil and gas lease in substantially the same form as **Exhibit B-3**;
- (d) assignment of pipeline right-of-way grant in substantially the same form as **Exhibit B-4**;
- (e) Louisiana assignment of right of way in substantially the same form as **Exhibit B-5**;
- (f) a certificate duly executed by an authorized corporate officer of Seller, dated as of Closing, certifying on behalf of Seller that the conditions set forth in **Section 7.2(a)** and **Section 7.2(b)** have been fulfilled;
- (g) a certificate of non-foreign status, with an executed statement described in Treasury Regulation 1.1445-2(b)(2), in substantially the same form as **Exhibit C** certifying that Seller is not a foreign person within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code;
- (h) letters-in-lieu of transfer orders covering the Assets, prepared by Buyer and signed by Seller to the extent necessary;
- (i) an executed Transition Services Agreement (unless such requirement is waived by Buyer); and
- (j) any other agreements, instruments and documents which are required by other terms of this Agreement to be executed and/or delivered by Seller at Closing.

Section 3.3.Obligations of Buyer at Closing.

At the Closing, upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, Buyer shall deliver or cause to be executed and delivered to Seller, or perform or caused to be performed, the following:

(a) a wire transfer of the cash portion of the Purchase Price (adjusted in accordance with the terms of this Agreement), less the amount of the Good Faith Deposit, in accordance with instructions from Seller;

(b) the Conveyances in sufficient multiple originals to allow recording in all appropriate jurisdictions and offices, duly executed by Buyer, together with such other governmental forms as may be required by any Governmental Body in order to approve the transfer of the ownership of the Assets and the transfer of the operatorship of the Seller Operated Assets from Seller to Buyer, including (i) assignment, conveyance and bill of sale in substantially the same form as **Exhibit B-1**; (ii) assignment of operating rights interests in oil and gas lease in substantially the same form as **Exhibit B-2**; (iii) assignment of record title interests in oil and gas lease in substantially the same form as **Exhibit B-3**; (iv) assignment of pipeline right-of-way grant in substantially the same form as **Exhibit B-4**; and (v) Louisiana assignment of right of way in substantially the same form as **Exhibit B-5**;

(c) evidence reasonably satisfactory to Seller that Buyer has complied with all BOEM/BSEE requirements for holding title to leases, rights-of-way, and other interests in the outer continental shelf, and has complied with BOEM/BSEE bonding (including surety bonds for the plugging and abandonment of wells) or other financial security requirements;

(d) a certificate by an authorized officer of Buyer, dated as of Closing, certifying on behalf of Buyer that the conditions set forth in **Section 7.1(a)** and **Section 7.1(b)** have been fulfilled;

(e) certificates of insurance in amounts equal to the amounts set forth in **Schedule 6.8**;

(f) obligations under **Section 6.10**;

(g) documents, insurance, and other security for demonstration of Buyer's Oil Spill Financial Responsibility, including Forms BOEM-1016, BOEM-1017, BOEM-1018, BOEM-1019, BOEM-1020, BOEM-1023 and/or BOEM-1025, as may be appropriate, to replace Seller's existing proof of Oil Spill Financial Responsibility with that of Buyer's own sufficient Oil Spill Financial Responsibility insurance or security; and

(h) an executed Transition Services Agreement (unless such requirement is waived by Buyer); and

(i) any other agreements, instruments and documents which are required by other terms of this Agreement to be executed and/or delivered by Buyer at Closing.

Section 3.4. Closing Statement; Adjustments to Purchase Price at Closing.

Seller shall prepare and deliver to Buyer, no later than three (3) Business Days prior to Closing, a statement which sets forth Seller's good-faith estimate of the adjustments to the Purchase Price (accompanied by supporting documentation) made in accordance with the following provision ("**Closing Statement**"):

(a) At Closing, the Purchase Price shall be increased, as set forth in the Closing Statement, in the following amounts:

- (i) All Property Costs paid by Seller that are attributable to any period of time from and after the Effective Time; and
- (ii) Any other amount provided for in this Agreement or agreed upon by Seller and Buyer.

(b) At the Closing, the Purchase Price shall be decreased, as set forth in the Closing Statement, in the following amounts:

- (i) Except for any Excluded Assets, the amount of all proceeds received by Seller with respect to the Assets that are attributable to the period of time from and after the Effective Time (but in no event including Hydrocarbons produced prior to the Effective Time);
- (ii) The Allocated Value of any Assets that are excluded from Closing pursuant to **Section 3.5(c)(iv)**, **Sections 3.6(e)(ii) or (iv)**, **Section 6.5(a)**, and **Section 6.5(d)** and Buyer shall have no obligation with respect to any liabilities or bonds associated with any such Assets that become Excluded Assets; and
- (iii) Any other amount provided for in this Agreement or agreed upon by Seller and Buyer.

(c) Buyer shall prepare within sixty (60) days after the Closing Date and furnish to Seller a final accounting statement setting forth the adjustments and pro-rating of any amounts provided for in this Article III or elsewhere in this Agreement (the "**Final Accounting Statement**") together with reasonable supporting documentation. Seller shall within five (5) days after receipt of the Final Accounting Statement deliver to Buyer a written report (together with reasonable supporting documentation) containing any changes that Seller proposes be made to such Final Account Statement (the "**Dispute Notice**"). The Parties shall undertake to agree on the final adjustment amounts and such final adjustment amount shall be paid by Buyer or Seller, as appropriate, not later than five (5) days after such agreement.

(d) If Seller and Buyer are unable to resolve the matters addressed in the Dispute Notice, each of Buyer and Seller shall, within ten (10) Business Days after the delivery of such Dispute Notice, summarize its position with regard to such dispute in a

written document of ten pages or less and submit such summaries to the Bankruptcy Court, together with the Dispute Notice, the Final Accounting Statement and any other documentation such Party may desire to submit. Any decision rendered by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant hereto shall be final, conclusive and binding on Seller and Buyer and will be enforceable against any of the Parties in any a court of competent jurisdiction, and such final adjustment amounts shall be paid by Buyer or Seller, as appropriate, not later than five (5) days after such decision.

Section 3.5. Title Defects.

(a) By written notice delivered to Seller prior to the expiration of the Examination Period (each such timely notice, a “***Title Defect Notice***”), Buyer may notify Seller of the existence of any matter that it reasonably believes constitutes a Title Defect. To constitute a proper and effective Title Defect Notice, such notice must be received by Seller prior to the expiration of the Examination Period and must include with respect to each asserted Title Defect (i) the nature, and a reasonably detailed description, of such Title Defect, (ii) a description of each Asset affected, (iii) the Allocated Value of each such Asset, (iv) the amount attributable to the Title Defect (the “***Title Defect Amount***”) that Buyer claims for such Title Defect, (v) the computations and information upon which Buyer relies for such Title Defect Amount and (vi) all supporting documentation not in Seller’s or its Affiliates’ possession reasonably necessary for Seller to verify Buyer’s computations, the existence of such Title Defect and the amount of such Title Defect Amount.

(b) To give Seller an opportunity to begin reviewing (and curing, if appropriate in Seller’s discretion) Title Defects, Buyer agrees to use reasonable efforts to give Seller, on or before the end of each calendar week prior to the expiration of the Examination Period, written notice of all Title Defects discovered by Buyer during the preceding calendar week, which notice may be preliminary in nature and supplemented prior to the expiration of the Examination Period.

(c) As to each Asset for which Buyer asserts an alleged Title Defect in an effective Title Defect Notice, the following provisions shall apply:

(i) Seller may elect to cure such Title Defect at or before the Closing. A Title Defect shall be deemed cured if Seller delivers to Buyer curative material that, in Buyer’s reasonable judgment, is sufficient to cure the Title Defect. Such material delivered more than three (3) Business Days before the Closing shall be deemed sufficient and acceptable to Buyer unless, within two (2) Business Days after Buyer receives such material, Seller receives from Buyer written notice that the curative is not acceptable.

(ii) If any Title Defects are described in one or more proper Title Defect Notices but are not cured at or before the Closing by Seller, the Purchase Price shall be reduced at Closing by all Title Defect Amounts attributable to such Title Defects; provided that the Title Defect Amount of each uncured individual Title Defect exceeds US\$50,000 and the cumulative total of all Title Defect Amounts attributable to such Title

Defects that exceed such threshold exceeds US\$200,000 (which latter amount shall be an aggregate deductible and not a threshold).

(iii) If the Parties disagree on the validity of an asserted Title Defect, its cure, or its Title Defect Amount, then Seller and Buyer shall attempt to agree upon a reduction (if any) in the Allocated Value of such Asset based upon the (alleged) Title Defect and upon the amount, if any, by which the Purchase Price should be reduced. If the Parties so agree, the Purchase Price shall be reduced by the agreed upon amount and such Asset shall be conveyed hereunder subject to such (alleged) Title Defect.

(iv) If, at the Closing, the Parties remain in dispute over the validity of an asserted Title Defect, its cure or its Title Defect Amount, then (1) such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court, (2) the Property affected by such disputed Title Defect shall be excluded from the Closing, (3) the Purchase Price paid at Closing shall be reduced by the Allocated Value of that Asset and (4) upon resolution of such dispute, the Asset will be conveyed to Buyer and Buyer shall pay to Seller the Allocated Value, as it may be adjusted by the Title Defect Amount, if any, found to be attributable to such Title Defect by the resolution.

(v) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Purchase Price shall not be reduced for a Title Defect (1) unless the Title Defect Amount for such Title Defect exceeds a threshold of US\$50,000 and (2) unless and until the aggregate of all such amounts that exceed US\$50,000 exceeds US\$200,000 (which latter amount shall be an aggregate deductible, not a threshold). As to any Title Defect for which no reduction of the unadjusted Purchase Price is required by virtue of the preceding sentence, (A) Seller shall have no further obligation with respect to such Title Defect, (B) Buyer shall be deemed to have waived such Title Defect and (C) subject to the other provisions of this Agreement which may result in such Asset becoming an Excluded Asset, the Asset shall be conveyed hereunder subject to such Title Defect.

(d) Any matters that may otherwise constitute Title Defects, but do not exceed the deductible or threshold in Section 3.5(c)(ii) or of which Seller has not timely received an effective Title Defect Notice, shall not entitle Buyer to any adjustment of the Purchase Price, but shall not void any special warranty of title, and remain subject to Section 9.1(b).

Section 3.6. Environmental Review and Environmental Defects

(a) Buyer shall have the right to conduct or cause a consultant (“**Buyer’s Environmental Consultant**”) to conduct an environmental review of the Assets prior to the expiration of the Examination Period, including a Phase I environmental property assessment with respect to the Assets (“**Buyer’s Environmental Review**”) subject to the Confidentiality Agreement and the following provisions. As part of Buyer’s Environmental Review, Buyer shall be entitled to perform underwater inspections of the platforms and pipelines comprising the Assets. The cost, risk and expense of Buyer’s Environmental Review shall be borne solely by Buyer. In the event that Buyer’s Phase I environmental property assessment(s) identify actual or potential “recognized

environmental concerns,” then Buyer may request Seller’s permission (which permission may be withheld for any reason or no reason) to conduct additional environmental property assessments (“***Additional Assessments***”). Any sampling, boring, drilling or other invasive investigation activities shall be considered Additional Assessments. The additional environmental property assessment procedures relating to any Additional Assessment shall be submitted to Seller in an environmental property assessment plan. Thereafter, Seller may approve (which approval may be withheld for any reason or no reason) said environmental property assessment plan, in whole or in part, and Buyer shall not have the right to conduct any activities set forth in such plan until such time that Seller has approved such plan in writing, if at all; provided, however, that if Buyer identifies during Phase I actual or potential “recognized environmental concerns,” but Seller does not permit Buyer to conduct Additional Assessments with respect to such concerns, either Party may elect to remove the affected Assets from the transaction as Environmental Defect Properties and the Purchase Price will be adjusted accordingly. Buyer shall (and shall cause Buyer’s Environmental Consultant to) (i) perform all environmental review work so as to not unreasonably interfere with the operations of Seller (or other operator of the affected Asset), (ii) comply with all applicable Laws and (iii) for any Asset operated by a third party under any applicable operating agreement or other agreement, conduct Buyer’s Environmental Review within the scope or limitations of Seller’s rights under such operating agreement or other agreement. Seller shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all consents of third parties necessary in order for Buyer to conduct Buyer’s Environmental Review. Seller shall have the right to have one or more representatives accompany Buyer and Buyer’s Environmental Consultant at all times during Buyer’s Environmental Review. For any samples taken in connection with Buyer’s Environmental Review, Buyer shall take split samples and provide Seller with one of each such sample, properly labeled and identified.

(b) Buyer shall release, protect, defend, indemnify and hold harmless Seller and its Related Persons from and against all Losses of any kind or character to the extent caused or contributed to by Buyer or its Related Persons arising out of, in connection with or relating to Buyer’s Environmental Review, but excluding any such Losses to the extent caused or contributed to by Seller or its Related Persons.

(c) Unless otherwise required by applicable Law or any Contract, Buyer shall (and shall cause Buyer’s Environmental Consultant to) treat confidentially any matters revealed by Buyer’s Environmental Review and any reports or data generated from such review (the “***Environmental Information***”) and not disclose any Environmental Information to any Governmental Body or other third party without the prior written consent of Seller unless required by applicable Law (include the policies of any Governmental Body including without limitation any state environmental authority), in which case Buyer will provide written notice to Seller as soon as practicable under the circumstances in order to permit Seller to seek protective measures. Unless otherwise required by applicable Law or any Contract, Buyer may use the Environmental Information only in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. If Buyer or Buyer’s Environmental Consultant become legally compelled to disclose any of the Environmental Information, Buyer shall provide Seller with prompt notice sufficiently before any such disclosure so as to allow Seller a reasonable opportunity to

seek any protective order, or any other remedy, as it deems appropriate under the circumstances. If this Agreement is terminated at or before the Closing, Buyer shall deliver the Environmental Information to Seller, which Environmental Information shall become the sole property of Seller.

(d) If Buyer obtains knowledge of any environmental defect affecting any Asset prior to the expiration of the Examination Period (an “**Environmental Defect**”), Buyer shall promptly (and in all events before the end of the Examination Period) notify Seller of such alleged Environmental Defect (each such timely notice, an “**Environmental Defect Notice**”). To constitute a proper and effective Environmental Defect Notice, such notice must (1) be in writing; (2) be received by Seller before the end of the Examination Period; (3) describe the Environmental Defect in reasonable detail, substantiated by the factual data gathered in Buyer’s Environmental Review; (4) identify the specific Assets affected by such Environmental Defect and the Allocated Value attributable to such Assets; (5) specify the procedures recommended to correct the Environmental Defect, together with any related recommendations from Buyer’s Environmental Consultant; and (6) specify the amount claimed by Buyer for such Environmental Defect and Buyer’s computations for such amount (“**Environmental Defect Amount**”).

(e) As to each Property for which Buyer asserts an alleged Environmental Defect in an effective Environmental Defect Notice, the following provisions shall apply:

(i) Seller may elect to cure such Environmental Defect at or before the Closing. An Environmental Defect shall be deemed cured if Seller delivers to Buyer curative material that, in Buyer’s reasonable judgment, is sufficient to cure the Environmental Defect. Such material delivered more than three (3) Business Days before the Closing shall be deemed sufficient and acceptable to Buyer unless, within two (2) Business Days after Buyer receives such material, Seller receives from Buyer written notice that the curative is not acceptable.

(ii) If any Environmental Defects are described in one or more proper Environmental Defect Notices but are not cured at or before the Closing, the Purchase Price shall be reduced by all Environmental Defect Amounts attributable to such Environmental Defects; provided that the Environmental Defect Amount of each uncured Environmental Defect exceeds US\$50,000 and the cumulative total of all Environmental Defect Amounts attributable to such Environmental Defects that exceed such threshold exceeds US\$200,000 (which latter amount shall be an aggregate deductible (and not a threshold)); and provided further, that if the Environmental Defect Amount attributable to any such uncured Environmental Defect equals or exceeds fifty percent (50%) of the Allocated Value attributable to such Asset, then either Party shall have the right to elect to exclude such Asset from the Closing, at which point the Purchase Price paid at Closing shall be reduced by the Allocated Value of such Asset and such Asset shall be deemed an “Excluded Asset” under this Agreement.

(iii) If the Parties disagree on the validity of an asserted Environmental Defect, its cure or its Environmental Defect Amount, then Seller and Buyer shall attempt to agree

upon a reduction (if any) in the Allocated Value of such Property based upon the (alleged) Environmental Defect and upon the amount, if any, by which the Purchase Price should be reduced. If the Parties so agree, the Purchase Price shall be reduced by the agreed upon amount and such Property shall be conveyed hereunder subject to such (alleged) Environmental Defect.

(iv) If, at the Closing, the Parties remain in dispute over the validity of an asserted Environmental Defect, its cure or its Environmental Defect Amount, (1) such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court; (2) the Property affected by such disputed Environmental Defect shall be excluded from the Closing, (3) the Purchase Price paid at Closing shall be reduced by the Allocated Value of that Asset and (4) upon resolution of such dispute, the Property will be conveyed to Buyer and Buyer shall pay to Seller the Allocated Value, as it may be adjusted by the Environmental Defect Amount, if any, found to be attributable to such Environmental Defect by the resolution.

(v) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Purchase Price shall not be reduced for an Environmental Defect (and a Property shall not be deemed to constitute an Excluded Asset) (1) unless the Environmental Defect Amount for such uncured Environmental Defect exceeds a threshold of US\$50,000 and (2) only to the extent that the aggregate of all such amounts that exceed US\$50,000 exceeds US\$200,000 (which amount shall be an aggregate deductible, not a threshold). As to any Environmental Defect for which no reduction of the Purchase Price is required by virtue of the preceding sentence, (A) Seller shall have no further obligation with respect to such Environmental Defect, (B) Buyer shall be deemed to have waived such Environmental Defect and (C) subject to the other provisions of this Agreement which may result in such Asset becoming an Excluded Asset, the Property shall be conveyed hereunder subject to such Environmental Defect.

(f) Any matters that may otherwise constitute Environmental Defects, but do not exceed the deductible or threshold in **Section 3.6(e)(ii)** or of which Seller has not timely received an effective Environmental Defect Notice, shall be deemed to have been waived by Buyer for all purposes and constitute an Assumed Liability.

ARTICLE IV. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER

Section 4.1. Generally.

(a) Any representation or warranty qualified “to the knowledge of Seller” or “to Seller’s knowledge” or with any similar knowledge qualification is limited to matters within the actual knowledge of David Dean, Avery Alcorn, Brian Macmillan, Keith Kreneck, and Roger Souders, as officers of Seller. “***Actual Knowledge***” for purposes of this Agreement means information actually personally known by such Persons.

(b) Inclusion of a matter on a Schedule in relation to a representation or warranty which addresses matters having a Material Adverse Effect shall not be deemed an indication that such matter does, or may, have a Material Adverse Effect. Likewise,

the inclusion of a matter on a Schedule in relation to a representation or warranty shall not be deemed an indication that such matter necessarily would, or may, breach such representation or warranty absent its inclusion on such Schedule. Matters may be disclosed on a Schedule to this Agreement for purposes of information only.

(c) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this **Section 4.1**, the disclaimers and waivers contained in **Section 8.6**, **Section 8.7**, and **Section 8.8** and the other terms and conditions of this Agreement, Seller represents and warrants to Buyer the matters set out in the remainder of this **Article IV**.

Section 4.2.Organization and Good Standing.

Seller is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware and is duly qualified to do business as a foreign corporation where the Assets are located, except where the failure to so qualify would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.3.Power.

Seller has, subject to entry of the Sale Order, the power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement and consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 4.4.Approvals, Authorization and Enforceability.

Subject to entry of the Sale Order, the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, and the performance of the transactions contemplated hereby, have been duly and validly authorized by all necessary limited liability company action on the part of Seller. This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by Seller and each other Transaction Document required to be executed and delivered by Seller at the Closing will be duly and validly executed and delivered by Seller at the Closing. Subject to entry of the Sale Order, this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which Seller is a party constitute, with respect to Seller, the legal, valid and binding obligations of Seller, enforceable against Seller in accordance with their respective terms. Except for (a) entry of the Sale Order, (b) notices, filings and consents required in connection with the Bankruptcy Case, (c) any applicable notices, filing, consents or approvals under any applicable antitrust, competition or trade regulation or other Legal Requirements, and (d) the Customary Post-Closing Consents, Seller is not required to give any notice to, make any filing with or obtain any consent from any Person (including any Governmental Authority) in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which Seller is a party or the consummation or performance of any of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.5.No Conflicts.

Subject to the giving of the notices to third parties and the receipt of all consents, approvals and waivers from third parties in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including entry of the Sale Order, the execution, delivery and performance by Seller of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein will not

(i) conflict with or result in a breach of any provisions of the organizational documents of Seller, (ii) result in a default or the creation of any encumbrance or give rise to any right of termination, cancellation or acceleration under any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any Lease, Contract, note, bond, mortgage, indenture, license or other material agreement to which Seller is a party or by which Seller or the Assets may be bound or (iii) to Seller's knowledge, violate any material Laws applicable to Seller or any of the Assets.

Section 4.6.No Brokers or Finders.

Other than Parkman Whaling LLC, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by Seller out of the cash portion of the Purchase Price, no agent, broker, finder, or investment or commercial banker, or other Person or firm engaged by, or acting on behalf of, Seller in connection with the negotiation, execution, or performance of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, is or will be entitled to any brokerage or finder's or similar fees or other commissions as a result of this Agreement or such transactions.

Section 4.7.Litigation.

With respect to the Assets and Seller's ownership, operation, development, maintenance, or use of any of the Assets, except as set forth in **Schedule 4.7**: (i) no proceeding, arbitration, action, suit, pending settlement, or other legal proceeding of any kind or nature before or by any Governmental Body (each, a "***Proceeding***," and collectively "***Proceedings***") (including any take-or-pay claims) to which Seller is a party and which relates to the Assets is pending or, to Seller's knowledge, threatened against Seller; (ii) to Seller's knowledge, no Proceeding or investigation to which Seller is not a party which relates to the Assets is pending or threatened in writing; and (iii) no notice in writing from any third party (including any Governmental Body) has been received by Seller threatening any Proceeding relating to the Assets which could have a Material Adverse Effect (excluding any notices relating to any Environmental Liabilities or Environmental Law, which are addressed in **Section 4.18**).

Section 4.8.Taxes and Assessments.

For all periods prior to Effective Time, except as disclosed in **Schedule 4.8**, Seller has filed all Tax Returns required to be filed by any Governmental Body and all *ad valorem*, property, production, severance and similar taxes and assessments (including penalties and interest) based on or measured by the ownership of the Assets, the production of Hydrocarbons or the receipt of proceeds therefrom that have become due and payable before the Effective Time have been properly paid, other than taxes which are being contested in good faith.

Section 4.9.Condemnation.

There is no actual or, to Seller's knowledge, threatened, taking (whether permanent, temporary, whole or partial) of any part of the Properties by reason of condemnation or the written threat of condemnation.

Section 4.10. Contracts.

Seller is in compliance and, to Seller's knowledge, all counterparties are in compliance under all material Contracts, except (i) as disclosed on **Schedule 4.10**, (ii) the Assumed and Assigned Contracts, and (iii) for such non-compliance as would not, individually or in the aggregate, exceed the sum of \$25,000.00. **Schedule 4.10** sets forth all agreement(s) or contracts (i) for the sale, exchange, or other disposition of Hydrocarbons produced from or attributable to Seller's interest in the Assets that are not cancelable without penalty or other material payment without first providing more than 60 days prior written notice and (ii) that could reasonably be expected to result in aggregate payments by Seller or aggregate revenues to Seller, of more than \$25,000.00 (net to the interest of Seller) during the current or any subsequent fiscal year (based solely on the terms thereof and without regard to any expected increase in volumes or revenues).

Section 4.11. Payments for Hydrocarbon Production.

As of the Closing Date, except as set forth on **Schedule 4.11**, Seller is not obligated under any contract or agreement for the sale of gas from the Assets containing a take-or-pay, advance payment, prepayment, or similar provision, or under any gathering, transmission, or any other contract or agreement with respect to any of the Assets to gather, deliver, process, or transport any gas without then or thereafter receiving full payment therefor.

Section 4.12. Governmental Authorizations.

Except as disclosed on **Schedule 4.12**, to Seller's knowledge, Seller has obtained and is maintaining all material federal, state and local governmental licenses, permits, franchises, orders, exemptions, variances, waivers, authorizations, certificates, consents, rights, privileges and applications therefor (the "**Governmental Authorizations**") that are presently necessary or required for the ownership and operation of the Seller Operated Assets as currently owned and operated (including Governmental Authorizations required by Environmental Law). Except as disclosed in **Schedule 4.7** or **Schedule 4.12**, (i) Seller has obtained and maintained all material Governmental Authorizations and has operated the Seller Operated Assets in all material respects in accordance with the conditions and provisions of such Governmental Authorizations, and (ii) no written notices of material violation have been received by Seller, and no Proceedings are pending or, threatened in writing that might result in any material modification, revocation, termination or suspension of any such Governmental Authorizations or which would require any material corrective or remediation action by Seller.

Section 4.13. Outstanding Capital Commitments.

As of the Closing Date, there are no outstanding AFEs or other commitments to make capital expenditures which are binding on the Seller Operated Assets or, the other Assets, and which Seller reasonably anticipates will individually require expenditures by the owner of the Assets after the Closing Date in excess of \$25,000 (net to Seller's interest excluding non-consent interests) other than those shown on **Schedule 4.13**.

Section 4.14. Imbalances.

To Seller's knowledge, **Schedule 4.14** accurately sets forth in all material respects all of Seller's Imbalances as of the respective dates set forth therein, arising with respect to the Assets and, except as disclosed in **Schedule 4.14**, (i) no Person is entitled to receive any material

portion of Seller's Hydrocarbons produced from the Assets or to receive material cash or other payments to "balance" any disproportionate allocation of Hydrocarbons produced from the Assets under any operating agreement, gas balancing or storage agreement, gas processing or dehydration agreement, gas transportation agreement, gas purchase agreement, or other agreement, whether similar or dissimilar, and (ii) Seller is not obligated to deliver any material quantities of gas or to pay any material penalties or other material amounts, in connection with the violation of any of the terms of any gas contract or other agreement with shippers with respect to the Assets.

Section 4.15. Preference Rights.

None of the Assets, or any portion thereof, is subject to any Preference Right which may be applicable to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, except for Preference Rights as are set forth on **Schedule 6.5**.

Section 4.16. Transfer Requirements and Other Consents.

Except for (a) Transfer Requirements set forth in **Schedule 6.5**, (b) Customary Post-Closing Consents, (c) consents under Contracts that are terminable upon not greater than 90 days' notice without payment of any fee or are otherwise not material, (d) compliance with any applicable requirements of the BOEM and Buyer's obligations under **Section 6.10**, and (e) compliance with any applicable requirements of the HSR Act, there are no other consents required in connection with the transfer of the Assets or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 4.17. No Violation of Laws.

Except as set forth on **Schedule 4.17**, Seller has not violated applicable Laws with respect to the ownership or operation of any Assets of which Seller is the operator, except where such violation would not have a Material Adverse Effect. This **Section 4.17** does not include any matters with respect to Environmental Laws.

Section 4.18. Environmental.

To Seller's knowledge, there are no written Claims relating to the existence of any Environmental Liabilities affecting the Assets or arising out of Seller's ownership and operation of the Seller Operated Assets, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.19. Suspended Funds.

Schedule 4.19 sets forth a list of all third party funds held in suspense or escrow by Seller as of the date set forth therein that are attributable to production from the Assets.

Section 4.20. BOEM or BSEE Incidents of Non-Compliance and Suspensions.

To Seller's knowledge, as of the date of this Agreement, there are no outstanding suspensions of operations or suspensions of production pertaining to the Assets that are awaiting approval by a Governmental Body other than those set forth on **Schedule 4.20**, and there are no outstanding unresolved INCs issued by any Governmental Body with respect to any Asset except to the extent set forth on **Schedule 4.20**.

Section 4.21. Casualty.

Since January 1, 2017, there has been no condemnation, seizure, damage, destruction or other Casualty (whether or not covered by insurance) affecting any material portion of the Assets which has not subsequently been repaired, replaced or restored.

Section 4.22. [Reserved].

Section 4.23. Insurance and Bonds.

Schedule 4.23 sets forth all insurance, bonds, letters of credit, escrows, guarantees or other security pertaining to the Assets, except as to any general or area-wide bonding posted with the BOEM, that have been posted by Seller and/or any of its Affiliates or by a third Person on its behalf for which, upon Closing, Buyer must replace (other than the Argonaut Bonds) or to which Buyer will be bound or to which the Assets will be subject (unless replacement is not required by BOEM due to the financial condition of Buyer).

Section 4.24. Intentionally Omitted.

Section 4.25. Payout Status.

Except as described on **Schedule 4.25**, none of the Leases or Wells are subject to a payout balance that will cause Seller's interest to differ from interests shown on **Exhibit A-1**.

Section 4.26. Non-Consent Operations.

Except as set forth on **Schedule 4.26**, there are no operations or proposed operations with respect to the Assets as to which Seller has become a non-consenting party under the terms of the applicable operating agreement.

Section 4.27. Wells.

As of the date of this Agreement, all Wells that currently are required (or under the applicable Law, must be plugged and abandoned within twelve (12) months after the Effective Date) to be permanently plugged and abandoned pursuant to applicable Laws and regulations are set forth on **Schedule 4.27**.

ARTICLE V.
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BUYER

Buyer represents and warrants to Seller as follows:

Section 5.1.Existence and Qualification.

Buyer is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state of its formation; and Buyer is duly qualified to do business as a foreign limited liability company in every jurisdiction in which it is required to qualify in order to conduct its business, except where the failure to so qualify would not have a material adverse effect on Buyer; and Buyer is or will be as of the Closing Date duly qualified to do business in the respective jurisdictions where the Assets are located.

Section 5.2.Power.

Buyer has the power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement and consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 5.3.Authorization and Enforceability.

The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, and the performance of the transactions contemplated hereby, have been duly and validly authorized by all necessary action on the part of Buyer. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Buyer (and all documents required hereunder to be executed and delivered by Buyer at Closing will be duly executed and delivered by Buyer) and this Agreement constitutes, and at the Closing such documents will constitute, the valid and binding obligations of Buyer, enforceable against such Buyer in accordance with their terms except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy or other similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors generally as well as to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

Section 5.4.No Conflicts.

The execution, delivery and performance by Buyer of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein will not conflict with or result in a breach of any provisions of the organizational or other governing documents of Buyer nor will it violate any Laws applicable to Buyer or any of its property.

Section 5.5.Liability for Brokers' Fees.

Seller shall not directly or indirectly have any responsibility, liability or expense, as a result of undertakings or agreements of the Buyer for brokerage fees, finder's fees, agent's commissions or other similar forms of compensation in connection with this Agreement or any agreement or transaction contemplated hereby.

Section 5.6.Litigation.

There are no Proceedings pending, or to the actual knowledge of Buyer, threatened in writing before any Governmental Body against Buyer or any Affiliate of Buyer which are reasonably likely to materially impair Buyer's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

Section 5.7. Qualification.

On or prior to the Closing Date, Buyer shall be qualified to own and assume operatorship of federal and state oil, gas and mineral leases, rights-of-way and easements, and any other interests in all jurisdictions where the Assets to be transferred to it are located, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated in this Agreement will not cause Buyer to be disqualified as such an owner or operator. To the extent required by the applicable Law, as of the Closing, Buyer shall maintain, lease bonds, area-wide bonds or any other surety bonds as may be required by, and in accordance with, such state or federal regulations governing the ownership and operation of such Assets.

Section 5.8. Consents.

Except for Customary Post-Closing Consents, the entry of the Sale Order and compliance with any applicable requirements under the HSR Act, there are no consents or other restrictions on assignment that Buyer is obligated to obtain or furnish, including, but not limited to, requirements for consents from third parties to any assignment (in each case) that would be applicable in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement by Buyer.

Section 5.9. Independent Evaluation.

In making its decision to enter into this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated herein, except for the representations and warranties expressly made by Seller in Article 4 of this Agreement, in the Conveyances or confirmed in any certificate furnished or to be furnished to Buyer pursuant to this Agreement, Buyer (a) has relied or shall rely solely on its own independent investigation and evaluation of the Assets and the advice of its own legal, tax, economic, insurance, environmental, engineering, geological and geophysical advisors and the express provisions of this Agreement and not on any comments, statements, projections or other materials made or given by Seller or any representatives or consultants or advisors engaged by Seller and (b) has satisfied or shall satisfy itself through its own due diligence as to the environmental and physical condition and state of repair of and contractual arrangements and other matters affecting the Assets. Buyer has no knowledge of any fact that results in the breach of any representation, warranty or covenant of Seller given hereunder.

Buyer is purchasing the Assets on an "AS IS, WHERE IS" and "WITH ALL FAULTS" basis solely on Buyer's own investigation of the Assets and acknowledges that: (i) except as set forth in **Article IV** hereof, neither Seller nor anyone on Seller's behalf has made any warranties, representations or guarantees, express, implied or statutory, written or oral, respecting the Assets or any part thereof, and (ii) neither Seller nor anyone on Seller's behalf has made any warranties, representations or guarantees, express, implied or statutory, written or oral respecting the performance or physical condition of the Assets. Except as set forth in **Article IV** hereof, Buyer

has relied, and shall rely, solely upon its own investigation of all such matters, and Buyer assumes all risks with respect thereto. BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN **Article IV** OF THIS AGREEMENT, SELLER MAKES NO EXPRESS WARRANTY, NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, NO WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NO IMPLIED OR STATUTORY WARRANTY WHATSOEVER (EXCEPT THE SPECIAL WARRANTY OF TITLE AS SET FORTH IN THE CONVEYANCES) WITH RESPECT TO ANY REAL OR PERSONAL PROPERTY OR ANY FIXTURES OR THE ASSETS. EXCEPT FOR THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN **Article IV** OF THIS AGREEMENT, BUYER DISCLAIMS RELIANCE ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY OR ON BEHALF OF SELLER.

Section 5.10. NORM, Wastes and Other Substances.

Buyer acknowledges that the Assets have been used for exploration, development and production of oil and gas and that there may be petroleum, produced water, wastes or other substances or materials located in, on or under the Assets or associated with the Assets. Equipment and sites included in the Assets may contain asbestos, NORM or other Hazardous Substances. NORM may affix or attach itself to the inside of wells, materials and equipment as scale or in other forms. The wells, materials and equipment located on the Assets or included in the Assets may contain NORM and other wastes or Hazardous Substances. NORM containing material and/or other wastes or Hazardous Substances may have come in contact with various environmental media, including without limitation, water, soils or sediment. Special procedures may be required for the assessment, remediation, removal, transportation or disposal of environmental media, wastes, asbestos, NORM and Hazardous Substances from the Assets.

ARTICLE VI.
COVENANTS OF THE PARTIES

Section 6.1.Access to Information Prior to Closing.

Seller agrees that, prior to the Closing Date (or the earlier termination of this Agreement), Buyer shall be entitled, through its officers, employees and representatives (including, without limitation, its legal advisors and accountants), to make such investigation of the Assets of Seller and such examination of the books and records of Seller relating to the Assets as it reasonably requests and to make copies of such books and records, all at Buyer's sole expense. Any such investigation and examination shall be conducted during regular business hours and under reasonable circumstances, and Seller shall reasonably cooperate therein. No investigation by Buyer prior to or after the date of this Agreement shall diminish or obviate any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements of Seller contained in this Agreement. Each Party shall cause its officers, employees, consultants, agents, accountants, attorneys and other representatives to cooperate fully with the representatives of the other Party in connection with such review and examination. Seller shall promptly deliver to Buyer copies of all pleadings, motions, notices, statements, schedules, applications, reports and other papers filed by Seller in the Bankruptcy Case. Seller shall cooperate with Buyer, to the extent reasonably necessary in connection with Buyer's preparation for or participation in any part of the Bankruptcy Case in which Buyer's participation is necessary, required or reasonably appropriate.

Section 6.2. Operations Pending the Closing.

(a) Except as otherwise expressly contemplated by this Agreement (including the prosecution of the Bankruptcy Case) or with the prior written consent of Buyer, and subject to and in accordance with the orders of the Bankruptcy Court under the Bankruptcy Case, between the date of this Agreement and the Closing (or earlier termination of this Agreement) Seller shall use reasonable efforts to:

- (i) taking into account Seller's status as debtor in possession, maintain and operate the Assets operated by Seller as a reasonably prudent operator and cause such Assets to be operated as a reasonably prudent operator in the ordinary course of business;
- (ii) maintain (A) all of the Assets of Seller in their current condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and (B) insurance upon all of such Assets in such amounts and of such kinds comparable to that in effect on the date of this Agreement;
- (iii) comply in all material respects with applicable Laws, including, without limitation, Environmental Laws;
- (iv) not take any action which would adversely affect the operations of the Seller or the ability of the Parties to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;
- (v) pay post-petition expenses including Property Costs of the Seller under the normal course of business;
- (vi) pay or cause to be paid all bonuses and rentals, royalties, overriding royalties, shut-in royalties, and minimum royalties and development and Property Costs, and other payments incurred with respect to the Seller Operated Assets except (A) royalties held in suspense as a result of title issues and that do not give any third party a right to cancel an interest in any Seller Operated Assets, and (B) expenses or royalties being contested in good faith, unless the nonpayment of such contested expenses or royalties could result in the termination of a Lease, in which case Seller will notify Buyer and obtain Buyer's approval prior to withholding such payment;
- (vii) maintain its books, accounts and records in the ordinary course of business;
- (viii) use commercially reasonable efforts to file all material Tax Returns and pay or deposit all material Taxes on a timely basis;
- (ix) maintain all Governmental Authorizations, approvals, bonds and guaranties, in each case, to the extent material, affecting the

Assets, and make all filings that Seller is required to make under applicable Law with respect to the Assets;

- (x) give written notice to Buyer as soon as practicable, but in any event within two (2) Business Days of Seller acquiring knowledge, of (A) the receipt or delivery by Seller of any written notice with respect to any material breach of any material Contract, Lease, Governmental Authorization or any applicable Law, (B) receipt or delivery by Seller of any written claim for damages or any Proceeding initiated by or against Seller with respect to the Assets, (C) receipt by Seller of any refusal or rejection to grant a consent or exercise of a Preferential Right, or (D) any material election that Seller is required to make under any material Contract or with respect to any Property, specifying the nature and time period associated with such election;
- (xi) not abandon any Properties (except any abandonment of Leases to the extent any such Leases terminate pursuant to their terms);
- (xii) not commence, propose, or agree to participate in any single operation with respect to the Properties with an anticipated cost for which Seller shall be responsible in excess of \$50,000, except for emergency operations, operations scheduled on **Schedule 4.13**, or operations required by any Governmental Body or the Bankruptcy Court;
- (xiii) not (1) terminate, cancel, or materially amend or modify any Governmental Authorization, material Contract or Lease, (2) enter into any Contract that, if such agreement, contract or commitment had been entered into prior to the date of this Agreement, would be required to be listed in Exhibit A-2; (3) relinquish voluntarily its position as operator with respect to any Property; (4) become a non-consenting party to any operation with respect to the Properties; or (5) waive, compromise or settle any material claim or right involving the Assets;
- (xiv) not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise dispose of all or any portion of any Assets, except sales of Hydrocarbons in the ordinary course of business; or
- (xv) not enter into any agreement or commitment to take, or otherwise permit or consent to, any action prohibited by this Section 6.2(a).

(b) Except as otherwise expressly contemplated by this Agreement or with the prior written consent of Buyer, subject to and in accordance with the orders of the Bankruptcy Court under the Bankruptcy Case, and only to the extent that such action would affect the Assets or Assumed Liabilities, between the date of this Agreement and

the Closing (or earlier termination of this Agreement) Seller shall not (i) effect, or agree to effect, any material change in the operation of the Seller's business as conducted on the date of this Agreement, (ii) modify or renew any material Assumed and Assigned Contracts, or (iii) take any action that would render any of the representations or warranties of Seller in this Agreement untrue or incorrect in any material respect.

Section 6.3. Government Reviews.

(a) Each Party shall in a timely manner (a) make all required filings, if any, with and prepare applications to and conduct negotiations with, each Governmental Body as to which such filings, applications or negotiations are necessary or appropriate in the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and (b) provide such information as each may reasonably request to make such filings, prepare such applications and conduct such negotiations. Each Party shall cooperate with and use all commercially reasonable efforts to assist the other Party with respect to such filings, applications and negotiations.

Section 6.4. Letters-in-Lieu; Assignments; Operatorship.

(a) Seller will execute on the Closing Date letters in lieu of division and transfer orders relating to the Assets, on forms prepared by Buyer and reasonably satisfactory to Seller, to reflect the transaction contemplated hereby.

(b) Seller will prepare and execute on the Closing Date all assignments necessary to convey to Buyer all of the Leases and other Assets in the form(s) as prescribed by the applicable Governmental Body and otherwise acceptable to Buyer and Seller.

(c) Seller makes no representations or warranties to Buyer as to transferability or assignability of operatorship of any Seller Operated Assets. Rights and obligations associated with operatorship of such Assets are governed by operating and similar agreements covering the Assets and will be determined in accordance with the terms of such agreements. However, Seller will assist Buyer in Buyer's efforts to succeed Seller as operator of any Wells and Units included in the Assets including by voting for Buyer to succeed Seller. Buyer shall, promptly following Closing, file all appropriate forms and declarations or bonds with federal and state agencies relative to its assumption of operatorship of the Seller Operated Assets. For all Seller Operated Assets, Seller shall execute and deliver to Buyer, and Buyer shall promptly file the appropriate forms with the applicable regulatory agency transferring operatorship of such Assets to Buyer.

Section 6.5. Preference Rights and Transfer Requirements.

Subject to the terms of the Bid Procedures Order and only to the extent that a holder of a Preference Right files a Rights Notice in accordance with the Bid Procedures Order, Seller shall promptly (and, in all events, within five (5) Business Days following the Auction) send to the holder of each Preference Right written notice offering to sell to such holder, in accordance with the contractual provisions applicable to such Preference Right, such Asset on the terms of this Agreement (including the requirement for such holder to deliver to Seller a deposit equal to ten

percent (10%) of the Allocated Value for such Asset) and for the total Allocated Value for such Asset. In addition, Seller shall promptly (and, in all events, within five (5) Business Days following the Auction) send to each holder of a Transfer Requirement pertaining to the Assets and the transactions contemplated hereby a notice seeking such party's consent to the transaction contemplated hereby.

(a) If, at or before the Closing, a holder of a Preference Right timely notifies Seller that it intends to exercise its Preference Right with respect to an Asset to which the Preference Right applies (as determined in accordance with the agreement under which the Preference Right arises), or if the election period for a Preference Right has not expired at or before the Closing, then, subject to **Section 7.2(i)**, (i) the Asset covered by the Preference Right shall be deemed to constitute an Excluded Asset and shall be excluded from the Assets to be conveyed to Buyer at Closing; (ii) any Liabilities associated with such Asset shall be Excluded Liabilities; and (iii) the Purchase Price shall be reduced by the Allocated Value of such Asset.

(b) If, following the Closing, the holder of a Preference Right fails to exercise its Preference Right with respect to an Asset within the election period thereunder, or fails to purchase the Asset subject to the Preference Right, Seller shall promptly notify Buyer. Within five (5) Business Days after Buyer's receipt of such notice, Seller shall sell to Buyer, and Buyer shall purchase from Seller, such Asset under the terms of this Agreement for a price equal to the Allocated Value thereof subject to any applicable adjustments hereunder (and such Asset shall no longer constitute an Excluded Asset hereunder and shall constitute an Asset for all purposes).

(c) Prior to Closing, Seller shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all consents that are required to permit the assignment of the Assets by Seller to Buyer and the consummation by Seller of the transactions contemplated hereby; provided, however, neither Party shall be required to incur any liability or pay any money in order to be in compliance with the foregoing covenant. As set forth in **Section 10.2**, and as a condition to Closing, the Sale Order shall make factual findings that the holders of applicable Preference Rights have been provided adequate notice and that they have failed to exercise those rights, except as specifically noted in the Sale Order.

(d) If Seller fails to obtain a consent prior to Closing and the failure to obtain such consent would cause the assignment of such Asset to Buyer to be void, cause the terms of the underlying Lease or Contract to terminate or be terminable, or cause the Buyer to incur any material liability, then, unless Buyer waives the obligation to obtain such consent, then, subject to **Section 7.2(i)**, (i) the Asset subject to such unattained consent shall be deemed to constitute an Excluded Asset and shall be excluded from the Assets to be conveyed to Buyer at Closing; (ii) any Liabilities associated with such Asset shall be Excluded Liabilities and (iii) the Purchase Price shall be reduced by the Allocated Value of such Asset. For a period of sixty (60) days following Closing, Seller and Buyer shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to attempt to obtain any such consent. If such consent is obtained within such period, then Seller shall promptly sell to Buyer, and Buyer shall purchase from Seller, such Asset under the terms of this Agreement for a price equal to the Allocated Value thereof subject to any applicable

adjustments hereunder (and such Asset shall no longer constitute an Excluded Asset hereunder and shall constitute an Asset for all purposes and such previously deemed Excluded Liabilities shall constitute Assumed Liabilities).

Section 6.6. Tax Matters.

(a) Proration of Real and Personal Property Taxes. All real and personal property taxes and assessments on the Assets for any taxable period commencing on or prior to the Effective Time (the “***Adjustment Date***”) and ending on or after the Adjustment Date (a “***Straddle Period***”) shall be prorated between Buyer and Seller as of the close of business on the Adjustment Date based on the best information then available, with (a) Seller being liable for such Taxes attributable to any portion of a Straddle Period ending on the day prior to the Adjustment Date and (b) Buyer being liable for such Taxes attributable to any portion of a Straddle Period on or after the Adjustment Date. All such prorations shall be allocated so that items relating to the portion of a Straddle Period ending on the day prior to the Adjustment Date shall be allocated to Seller based upon the number of days in the Straddle Period prior to the Adjustment Date and items related to the portion of a Straddle Period on and after the Adjustment Date shall be allocated to Buyer based upon the number of days in the Straddle Period from and after the Adjustment Date; provided, however, that the Parties shall allocate any real property Tax in accordance with section 164(d) of the Internal Revenue Code. The amount of all such prorations that must be paid in order to convey the Assets to Buyer free and clear of all Liens other than Permitted Encumbrances and Assumed Liabilities shall be calculated (or, if not subject to calculation, estimated) and either paid on the Closing Date or, if not subject to payment on such date, Buyer shall withhold from the Purchase Price Seller’s portion, or estimated portion, of such amounts and shall thereafter be responsible for paying such amounts.

(b) Taxes Related to Purchase of Acquired Assets. Buyer shall bear any sales, use, excise, real property transfer, gross receipts, goods and services, registration, capital, documentary, stamp or transfer taxes, recording fees and similar taxes and fees other than such fees and taxes in connection with any title curative materials delivered by Seller (collectively “***Transfer Taxes***”) incurred and imposed upon, or with respect to, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Seller will determine, and Buyer will cooperate with Seller in determining the amount of any Transfer Taxes, if any, that are due in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and Buyer agrees to pay any such Transfer Tax to Seller or to the appropriate Governmental Body. If any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are exempt from any such Transfer Taxes upon the filing of an appropriate certificate or other evidence of exemption, Buyer will timely furnish to Seller such certificate or evidence.

(c) Cooperation on Tax Matters. Each Party shall cooperate fully, as and to the extent reasonably requested by the other Party, in connection with the filing of any Tax Return and any audit, litigation or other Proceeding with respect to Taxes. Such cooperation shall include the retention and (upon such other Party’s request) the provision of records and information which are reasonably relevant to any such audit, litigation or other Proceeding and making employees available on a mutually convenient

basis to provide additional information and explanation of any material provided hereunder. Each Party agrees (a) to retain all books and records with respect to Tax matters, and the allocation of the Purchase Price provided for in **Section 2.2**, pertinent to the Assets relating to any taxable period beginning before the Closing Date until the expiration of the statute of limitations (and, to the extent notified by any other Party, any extensions thereof) of the respective taxable periods, and to abide by all record retention agreements entered into with any Taxing Authority, and (b) to give the other Parties reasonable written notice prior to transferring, destroying or discarding any such books and records and, if any other Party so requests, each Party shall allow the other Parties the option of taking possession of such books and records prior to their disposal. Each Party further agrees, upon request, to use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain any certificate or other document from any Taxing Authority or any other Person as may be necessary to mitigate, reduce or eliminate any Tax that could be imposed with respect to the transactions contemplated. Nothing herein shall require Seller to continue in existence or to continue to operate, manage or control its remaining assets and property after the Closing for any specified period of time, and failure of Seller to do so will not constitute a breach of this Agreement.

Section 6.7.Further Assurances.

Following issuance of the Sale Order, each Party agrees to take such actions and to execute, acknowledge and deliver all such further documents as are reasonably requested by the other Party for carrying out the purposes of this Agreement or of any document delivered pursuant to this Agreement. If any Party receives monies belonging to the other Party, such amount shall immediately be paid over to the proper Party.

Section 6.8.Insurance.

Effective as of the Closing Date, Buyer shall cause any insurance required by Law or pursuant to an Assumed and Assigned Contracts to be carried and maintained with respect to the Assets in the amounts set forth on **Schedule 6.8**.

Section 6.9.Record Retention.

For five (5) years after the Closing Date (or such longer period as may be required by any Governmental Authority or an ongoing claim), (a) Buyer shall not dispose of or destroy any of the Records received by Buyer as Assets and (b) Buyer shall allow Seller (including, for clarity, any trust established under a Chapter 11 plan of Seller or any other successors of Seller) and any of its directors, officers, employees, counsel, representatives, accountants and auditors reasonable access during normal business hours, at Seller's sole expense and upon reasonable advance notice, to any Records included in the Assets for purposes relating to the Bankruptcy Case, the wind-down of the operations of Seller or any such trusts or successors and Seller (including any such trust or successors) and such directors, officers, employees, counsel, representatives, accountants and auditors shall have the right to make copies of any such Records for such purposes. Until the closing of the Bankruptcy Case or the liquidation and winding up of Seller's estate, Seller may keep a copy of the Records and, at Buyer's sole expense, shall make all records, and Seller's personnel available to Buyer as may be reasonably required by Buyer in

connection with, among other things, any insurance claims by, Proceedings or tax audits against, or governmental investigations of, Buyer or any of its Affiliates or in order to enable Buyer to comply with its obligations under this Agreement and each other Transaction Document. In the event any Party desires to destroy any such Records prior to the time during which they must be maintained pursuant to this **Section 6.9**, such Party shall first give ninety (90) days prior written notice to the other Party and such other Party shall have the right at their option and expense, upon prior written notice given within such ninety (90) day period to the Party desiring to destroy such Records or records, to take possession of the Records within one hundred and eighty (180) days after the date of such notice, or such shorter period as the liquidation and winding up of Seller's estate shall permit.

Section 6.10. Bonds, Letters of Credit and Guarantees.

Buyer acknowledges that none of the bonds, letters of credit, escrow agreements, guarantees, and other financial assurance, if any, posted by Seller with Governmental Bodies or third parties and relating to the Assets are transferable to Buyer without express approval of the issuer thereof. Buyer shall furnish, at Closing, evidence that Buyer has complied with all general or area-wide bonds in favor of a Governmental Body as required. In addition, except to the extent that Buyer will, as of Closing, be covered by the supplemental financial assurance of the operators of the applicable Assets (evidence of which to be presented at Closing to Seller's satisfaction), then on or before the Closing Date, Buyer shall obtain, or cause to be obtained in the name of Buyer, to the extent necessary, replacements for all bonds in the amounts and in favor of the obligees reflected on **Schedule 6.10** hereto ("**Replacement Bonds**"), except for the Argonaut Bonds, which shall stay in place. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall Buyer's obligation with respect to Replacement Bonds exceed \$46,000,000.

Section 6.11. Plugging, Abandonment, Decommissioning and Other Costs.

In addition to its other obligations under this Agreement, Buyer shall comply with all Laws, Leases, Easements, Contracts (including all joint and unit operating agreements) and prevailing industry standards relating to (i) the plugging, abandonment and/or replugging of all Wells, including inactive Wells or temporarily abandoned Wells, included in the Assets, (ii) the dismantling or decommissioning and removal of any Personal Property and other Assets of whatever kind related to or associated with operations and activities conducted by whomever on the Properties, Personal Properties, or otherwise, pursuant to the Leases, Easements, or Contracts and (iii) the clean-up, restoration and/or remediation of the property covered by the Leases, Easements, or related to the Assets (collectively, the "**P&A Obligations**").

Section 6.12. Employees.

Seller acknowledges and agrees that Buyer shall have the right (but not the obligation) to make offers of employment to certain of the Seller's employees, officers with such offers of employment to be on such terms as Buyer or Buyer's Affiliate (as applicable) may determine in its sole and absolute discretion. Seller shall provide Buyer and Buyer's Affiliates with reasonable access to Seller's employees and records regarding each employee's terms of employment with Seller for purposes of this **Section 6.12** and shall not take any action to

interfere with any offers of employment that Buyer or Buyer's Affiliates may make to any of Seller's employees or impede or in any way hinder Buyer's or Buyer's Affiliates' hiring of any of Seller's employees provided that Buyer shall not make an offer of employment or hire any of Seller's employees if such action will unreasonably interfere with the administration of the Seller's Bankruptcy Case. Buyer and Seller agree that the responsibility and obligation to make COBRA continuation coverage (within the meaning of section 4980B of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder) available following the Closing Date to all "M&A qualified beneficiaries" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §54.4980B-9, Q&A-4) with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby shall be allocated in accordance with Treasury Regulations §54.4980B-9, Q&A-8.

Section 6.13. Transition Services Agreement.

Unless the requirement is waived by Buyer (in its sole discretion), the Parties agree to use their commercially reasonable efforts to agree to (a) a Transition Services Agreement to be executed at Closing or (b) if the Parties mutually agree that no Transition Services Agreement is necessary, a mutually acceptable data sharing agreement with respect to the Excluded Assets.

ARTICLE VII. CONDITIONS TO CLOSING

Section 7.1.Conditions of Seller to Closing.

The obligations of Seller to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are subject, at the option of Seller, to the satisfaction or waiver by Seller on or prior to Closing of each of the following conditions:

(a) Each of the representations and warranties of Buyer contained in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than those representations and warranties of Buyer that are qualified by materiality, which shall be true and correct in all respects) as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date, except to the extent that any such representation or warranty is made as of a specified date, in which case such representation or warranty shall have been true and correct in all material respects (other than those representations and warranties of Buyer that are qualified by materiality, which shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such specified date;

(b) Buyer shall have performed and observed, in all material respects, all covenants and agreements to be performed or observed by it under this Agreement prior to or on the Closing Date;

(c) No Proceeding by a third party (including any Governmental Body) seeking to restrain, enjoin or otherwise prohibit the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be pending before any Governmental Body and no order, writ, injunction or decree shall have been entered and be in effect by any court or any Governmental Body of competent jurisdiction, and no statute, rule, regulation or other requirement shall have been promulgated or enacted and be in effect, that on a

temporary or permanent basis restrains, enjoins or invalidates the transactions contemplated hereby;

(d) Buyer shall have delivered (or be ready, willing and able to immediately deliver) to Seller duly executed counterparts of the Conveyances and all other documents and certificates to be delivered by Buyer under this Agreement and shall have performed (or be ready, willing and able to immediately perform) the other obligations required to be performed by it under **Section 3.3** (including, without limitation, delivery of any payment due to Seller from Buyer);

(e) Buyer shall have obtained, or caused to be obtained, in the name of Buyer, all general or area-wide bonds in favor of a Governmental Body as required, and all replacements for Seller's bonds, letters of credit, guaranties, and other financial assurance, if any, to Governmental Bodies and other obligees as reflected on **Schedule 6.10** hereto, to the extent required by **Section 6.10**;

(f) Buyer shall have furnished (or be ready, willing, and able to immediately furnish) Seller with certificates of insurance in amounts equal to the amounts set forth in **Schedule 6.8**;

(g) If applicable, the waiting period under the HSR Act applicable to the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby shall have expired, notice of early termination shall have been received or a consent order issued by or from applicable Governmental Bodies; and

(h) The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Sale Order and the Sale Order shall be a final order.

Section 7.2. Conditions of Buyer to Closing.

The obligations of Buyer to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are subject, at the option of Buyer, to the satisfaction or waiver by Buyer on or prior to Closing of each of the following conditions:

(a) Each of the representations and warranties of Seller contained in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than those representations and warranties of Seller that are qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which shall be true and correct in all respects) as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date, except to the extent that any such representation or warranty is made as of a specified date, in which case such representation or warranty shall have been true and correct in all material respects (other than those representations and warranties of Seller that are qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such specified date;

(b) Seller shall have performed and observed, in all material respects, all covenants and agreements to be performed or observed by it under this Agreement prior to or on the Closing Date;

(c) No Proceeding by a third party (including any Governmental Body) seeking to restrain, enjoin or otherwise prohibit the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be pending before any Governmental Body and no order, writ, injunction or decree shall have been entered and be in effect by any court or any Governmental Body of competent jurisdiction, and no statute, rule, regulation or other requirement shall have been promulgated or enacted and be in effect, that on a temporary or permanent basis restrains, enjoins or invalidates the transactions contemplated hereby;

(d) Seller shall have delivered (or be ready, willing and able to immediately deliver) to Buyers duly executed counterparts of the Conveyances, and all other documents and certificates to be delivered by Seller under **Section 7.1** and shall have performed (or be ready, willing and able to immediately perform) the other obligations required to be performed by it under **Section 7.1**;

(e) If applicable, the waiting period under the HSR Act applicable to the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby shall have expired, notice of early termination shall have been received or a consent order issued by or from applicable Governmental Bodies;

(f) Buyer has not received any information that reasonably suggests that any of the Closing documents that require the approval of a Governmental Body may not be readily approved due to reasons beyond the control of Buyer;

(g) The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Sale Order and the Sale Order shall be a final order;

(h) No Material Adverse Effect shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(i) The aggregate Allocated Value of Assets that become Excluded Assets pursuant to the operation of Section 3.5(c)(iv), Sections 3.6(e)(ii) or (iv), Section 6.5(a) or Section 6.5(d) shall not be in excess of \$500,000, unless waived by Buyer.

ARTICLE VIII.
POST-CLOSING OBLIGATIONS; INDEMNIFICATION;
LIMITATIONS; DISCLAIMERS AND WAIVERS

Section 8.1.Survival.

All representations and warranties of Seller and Buyer contained herein shall expire on the Closing Date. The covenants and other agreements of Seller and Buyer set forth in this Agreement shall survive the Closing Date until fully performed; provided, however, that nothing herein shall require Seller to remain in existence.

Section 8.2.Indemnification by Seller.

From and after the Closing, subject to the terms and conditions of this **Article VIII** (including, without limitation, the survival and the timing requirement in **Section 8.1**), Seller

shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Buyer and its directors, officers, employees, stockholders, members, agents, consultants, advisors and other representatives (including legal counsel, accountants and financial advisors) and Affiliates and the successors and permitted assigns of this Agreement of Buyer (collectively, the “***Buyer Indemnified Persons***”) from and against any and all Losses asserted against, resulting from, imposed upon, or incurred or suffered by any Buyer Indemnified Person to the extent resulting from, arising out of or relating to:

(a) any breach or nonfulfillment of or failure to perform any covenant or agreement of Seller contained in this Agreement or confirmed in any certificate furnished by or on behalf of Seller in connection with this Agreement; and

(b) any Excluded Liabilities.

Section 8.3. Indemnification by Buyer.

From and after the Closing, subject to the terms and conditions of this **Article VIII** (including, without limitation, the survival and timing requirements of **Section 8.1**), Buyer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Seller, Seller’s Affiliates, and each of their respective managers, general partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants, equity owners, stockholders, advisors and other representatives (including legal counsel, accountants and financial advisors), and Seller’s predecessors-in-interest (all such persons referred to collectively as the “***Seller Indemnified Persons***”) from and against any and all Losses, asserted against, resulting from, imposed upon, or incurred or suffered by any Seller Indemnified Person, directly or indirectly, to the extent resulting from, arising out of, or relating to:

(a) any breach or nonfulfillment of or failure to perform any covenant or agreement of Buyer contained in this Agreement or confirmed in any certificate furnished by or on behalf of Buyer to Seller in connection with this Agreement;

(b) the Assumed Liabilities; and

(c) Any other indemnity obligations of Buyer contained herein.

Section 8.4. Limitations on Indemnities.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Article VIII** or otherwise, and excluding any matter with respect to (a) Excluded Liabilities, and (b) Seller’s obligations for post-closing adjustments to the Purchase Price (the matters addressed in (a) and (b) are collectively referred to as “***Seller’s Obligations***”), Seller’s maximum liability for Losses associated with all matters for which indemnification may be sought shall be ten (10%) of the cash portion of the Purchase Price; provided, however, none of such monetary limitations shall apply to Seller’s indemnification obligations with respect to the Seller’s Obligations which are not subject to any indemnification limitation.

Section 8.5. Release.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SET FORTH HEREIN, AT THE CLOSING BUYER HEREBY RELEASES, REMISES AND FOREVER DISCHARGES THE SELLER

INDEMNIFIED PERSONS FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, WHETHER NOW EXISTING OR ARISING IN THE FUTURE, CONTINGENT OR OTHERWISE, WHICH BUYER MIGHT NOW OR SUBSEQUENTLY MAY HAVE AGAINST THE SELLER INDEMNIFIED PERSONS, RELATING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF OR INCIDENT TO ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS, ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITIES, THE RELEASE OF MATERIALS INTO THE ENVIRONMENT OR PROTECTION OF HUMAN HEALTH, SAFETY, NATURAL RESOURCES OR THE ENVIRONMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, RIGHTS TO CONTRIBUTION UNDER CERCLA, REGARDLESS OF FAULT, ALL TO THE EXTENT SAME RELATE TO THE ASSETS, BUT EXCLUDING GROSS NEGLIGENCE AND WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT.

Section 8.6.Disclaimers.

(a) EXCEPT AS AND TO THE EXTENT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, OR IN THE CONVEYANCES, (I) SELLER MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, STATUTORY OR IMPLIED (EXCEPT FOR THE SPECIAL WARRANTY OF TITLE SET FORTH IN THE CONVEYANCES), AND (II) SELLER EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL LIABILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY, STATEMENT OR INFORMATION MADE OR COMMUNICATED (ORALLY OR IN WRITING) TO BUYER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, CONSULTANTS OR REPRESENTATIVES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY OPINION, INFORMATION, PROJECTION OR ADVICE THAT MAY HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO BUYER BY ANY OFFICER, DIRECTOR, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, CONSULTANT, REPRESENTATIVE OR ADVISOR OF SELLER OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES).

(b) EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY REPRESENTED OTHERWISE IN THIS AGREEMENT, OR IN THE TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS (INCLUDING SELLER'S SPECIAL WARRANTY OF TITLE IN THE CONVEYANCES), AND WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, SELLER EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS, STATUTORY OR IMPLIED, AS TO (I) TITLE TO ANY OF THE ASSETS, (II) THE CONTENTS, CHARACTER OR NATURE OF ANY DESCRIPTIVE MEMORANDUM, OR ANY REPORT OF ANY PETROLEUM ENGINEERING CONSULTANT, OR ANY GEOLOGICAL OR SEISMIC DATA OR INTERPRETATION, RELATING TO THE ASSETS, (III) THE QUANTITY, QUALITY OR RECOVERABILITY OF PETROLEUM SUBSTANCES IN OR FROM THE ASSETS, (IV) ANY ESTIMATES OF THE VALUE OF THE ASSETS OR FUTURE REVENUES GENERATED BY THE ASSETS, (V) THE PRODUCTION OF HYDROCARBONS FROM THE ASSETS, (VI) THE MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, CONDITION, QUALITY, SUITABILITY, DESIGN OR MARKETABILITY OF THE ASSETS, (VII) THE CONTENT, CHARACTER OR NATURE OF ANY DESCRIPTIVE MEMORANDUM, REPORTS, BROCHURES, CHARTS OR STATEMENTS PREPARED BY THIRD PARTIES, (VIII) ANY OTHER MATERIALS

OR INFORMATION THAT MAY HAVE BEEN MADE AVAILABLE OR COMMUNICATED TO BUYER OR ITS AFFILIATES, OR ITS OR THEIR EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES OR ADVISORS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY DISCUSSION OR PRESENTATION RELATING THERETO, AND FURTHER DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS, STATUTORY OR IMPLIED, OF MERCHANTABILITY, FREEDOM FROM REDHIBITORY VICES OR DEFECTS (INCLUDING THOSE CONTEMPLATED IN LOUISIANA CIVIL CODE ARTICLES 2475, AND 2520 THROUGH 2548), FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR CONFORMITY TO MODELS OR SAMPLES OF MATERIALS OF ANY EQUIPMENT, IT BEING EXPRESSLY UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED BY THE PARTIES HERETO THAT BUYER SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE OBTAINING THE ASSETS IN THEIR PRESENT STATUS, CONDITION AND STATE OF REPAIR, “AS IS” AND “WHERE IS” WITH ALL FAULTS EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY REPRESENTED OTHERWISE IN THIS AGREEMENT AND THAT BUYER HAS MADE OR CAUSED TO BE MADE SUCH INSPECTIONS AS BUYER DEEMS APPROPRIATE, OR (IX) ANY IMPLIED OR EXPRESS WARRANTY OF FREEDOM FROM PATENT OR TRADEMARK INFRINGEMENT.

(c) EXCEPT AS REPRESENTED IN **Section 4.7** AND **Section 4.18**, SELLER HAS NOT AND WILL NOT MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY REGARDING ANY MATTER OR CIRCUMSTANCE RELATING TO ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS, ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITIES, THE RELEASE OF MATERIALS INTO THE ENVIRONMENT OR THE PROTECTION OF HUMAN HEALTH, SAFETY, NATURAL RESOURCES OR THE ENVIRONMENT, OR ANY OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITION OF THE ASSETS, AND NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OR OTHERWISE SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS SUCH A REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, AND BUYER SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE TAKING THE ASSETS “AS IS” AND “WHERE IS” FOR PURPOSES OF THEIR ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITION EXCEPT AS REPRESENTED IN **Section 4.7** AND **Section 4.18**.

Section 8.7. Waiver of Trade Practices Acts.

(a) It is the intention of the Parties that Buyer’s rights and remedies with respect to this transaction and with respect to all acts or practices of Seller, past, present or future, in connection with this transaction shall be governed by legal principles other than the Texas Deceptive Trade Practices—Consumer Protection Act, Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ann. § 17.41 *et seq.* (the “**DTPA**”) or the Louisiana unfair trade practices and consumer protection law, La. R.S. 51:1402, *et seq.* (the “**UTPCPL**”). As such, Buyer hereby waives the applicability of the DTPA and the UTPCPL to this transaction and any and all duties, rights or remedies that might be imposed by the DTPA and/or the UTPCPL, whether such duties, rights and remedies are applied directly by the DTPA or the UTPCPL itself or indirectly in connection with other statutes. Buyer acknowledges, represents and warrants that it is purchasing the goods and/or services covered by this Agreement for commercial or business use; that it has assets of \$5,000,000.00 or more

according to its most recent financial statement prepared in accordance with GAAP; that it has knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of a transaction such as this; that it is not in a significantly disparate bargaining position with Seller; that Buyer understands that the DTPA is a law that gives consumers special rights and protections; and that Buyer, after consultation with an attorney of its own selection, it voluntarily consents to this waiver.

(b) Buyer expressly recognizes that the price for which Seller has agreed to perform its obligations under this Agreement has been predicated upon the inapplicability of the DTPA and this waiver of the DTPA. Buyer further recognizes that Seller, in determining to proceed with the entering into of this Agreement, has expressly relied on this waiver and the inapplicability of the DTPA.

Section 8.8. Redhibition Waiver.

Buyer waives all rights in redhibition pursuant to Louisiana Civil Code Articles 2475 and 2520 through 2548, and acknowledges that this express waiver shall be considered a material and integral part of this transaction and the consideration thereof. Buyer acknowledges that this waiver has been brought to its attention and has been explained in detail and that Buyer has voluntarily and knowingly consented to this waiver of warranty of fitness and warranty against redhibitory vices and defects for the Assets.

Section 8.9. Recording.

No later than fifteen (15) days after Closing, Buyer shall record the Conveyances in the appropriate counties and/or parishes and file the Conveyances with appropriate Governmental Bodies and provide Seller with copies of all recorded or approved instruments. The Conveyances are intended to convey all of the Assets, as applicable, being conveyed pursuant to this Agreement. Certain Assets or specific portions of the Assets that are leased from, or require the approval to transfer by, a Governmental Body are conveyed under the Conveyances and also are described and covered by other separate assignments made by Seller to Buyer on officially approved forms, or forms acceptable to such entity, in sufficient multiple originals to satisfy applicable statutory and regulatory requirements. The interests conveyed by such separate assignments are the same, and not in addition to, the interests conveyed in the Conveyances attached as **Exhibit B-1** through **Exhibit B-5**. Further, such assignments shall be deemed to contain the special warranty of title of Seller and all of the exceptions, reservations, rights, titles, power and privileges set forth herein and in the Conveyances as fully and only to the extent as though they were set forth in each such separate assignment.

Section 8.10. Non-Compensatory Damages.

Buyer and Seller waive any right to recover punitive, special, exemplary and consequential damages, including damages for lost profits, arising in connection with or with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, REGARDLESS OF FAULT (AND, AS TO THE PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES, EVEN IF CAUSED BY THE GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF THE RELEASED PERSON).

Section 8.11. Disclaimer of Application of Anti-Indemnity Statutes.

The Parties acknowledge and agree that the provisions of any anti-indemnity statute relating to oilfield services and associated activities shall not be applicable to this Agreement and/or the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 8.12. Casualty.

(a) If, after the Execution Date and prior to the Closing, any part of the Assets suffers a Casualty or if any part of the Assets is taken in condemnation or under the right of eminent domain or if Proceedings for such purposes are pending or threatened, Seller shall promptly give Buyer written notice of such occurrence, including reasonable particulars with respect thereto, and the provisions of this **Section 8.12** shall apply.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) With regard to a Casualty or condemnation occurring after the Execution Date and prior to the Closing that exceeds \$500,000 in replacement value (or if a combination of Casualties or condemnations, in the aggregate, exceeds \$500,000 in replacement value) (a “**Termination Event Casualty**”), Buyer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by providing Seller with written notice prior to Closing.

(d) With regard to a Casualty or condemnation occurring after the Execution Date and prior to the Closing that is not a Termination Event Casualty (or if in the event of a Termination Event Casualty, Buyer does not elect to terminate this Agreement): (i) at the Closing, the Assets affected by a Casualty or condemnation shall be included in the Closing, and (ii) Buyer’s recourse with respect to a condemnation or Casualty shall be limited to the proceeds of Seller’s applicable insurance coverage actually recovered by Seller in respect thereof or other sums paid to Seller by third parties (or an assignment of claims related thereto), including any condemnation awards, which proceeds or other sums shall be payable to Buyer only upon or after the Closing of the transactions contemplated hereby. Seller shall have no other liability or responsibility to Buyer with respect to a condemnation or Casualty EVEN IF SUCH CASUALTY SHALL HAVE RESULTED FROM OR SHALL HAVE ARISEN OUT OF THE SOLE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE, FAULT, OR VIOLATION OF AN APPLICABLE LAW (BUT NOT THE WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF SELLER OR ANY SELLER INDEMNIFIED PERSONS) and there shall be no adjustment to the Purchase Price.

(e) With respect to any such Casualty or condemnation, (i) no insurance or condemnation proceeds shall be committed or applied by Seller to repair, restore or replace a lost, damaged, destroyed or taken portion of the Assets if the cost to repair, restore or replace a lost, damaged, destroyed or taken portion of the Assets is projected to exceed \$25,000, (ii) to the extent such proceeds are not committed or applied by Seller prior to the Closing Date in accordance with this subsection (e), Seller shall at the Closing pay to Buyer all sums paid to Seller by reason of such Casualty or condemnation, less any reasonable costs and expenses incurred by Seller in collecting such proceeds, (iii) in addition and to the extent such proceeds have not been committed or applied by Seller in accordance with this **Section 8.12(e)**, in such repair, restoration, or replacement, Seller shall transfer to Buyer, at the Closing, without recourse against Seller, all of the right, title, and interest of Seller in and to any unpaid insurance or condemnation

proceeds arising out of such loss, damage, destruction or taking, less any reasonable costs and expenses incurred by Seller in collecting such proceeds, and (iv) any such funds that have been committed by Seller for repair, restoration or replacement as aforesaid shall be paid by Seller for such purposes or, at Seller's option, delivered to Buyer. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this **Section 8.12(e)**, in the event of an emergency or in order to protect health and safety, Seller may take all such actions as are reasonably necessary and shall notify Buyer of such action promptly thereafter.

ARTICLE IX. TITLE MATTERS

Section 9.1. Seller's Title.

(a) Except for the special warranty of title referenced in **Section 9.1(b)**, as set forth in the Conveyances or set forth in the Sale Order, Seller makes no warranty or representation, express, implied, statutory or otherwise, with respect to Seller's title to any of the Assets.

(b) The conveyance covering the Assets to be delivered by Seller to Buyer shall be substantially in the forms of **Exhibit B-1** through **Exhibit B-5**, (each, a "**Conveyance**"). Each Conveyance shall contain a special warranty of Defensible Title by, through and under Seller and its Affiliates, but not otherwise, to the Units and Wells shown on **Exhibit A-1** as to the interests shown, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances, but shall otherwise be without warranty of title of any kind, express, implied or statutory or otherwise, except as set forth in the Sale Order. Buyer's protection under Seller's special warranty of title in the Conveyance shall be limited to the Allocated Values as set forth on **Schedule 2.2**.

Section 9.2. Definition of Defensible Title.

As used in this Agreement, the term "**Defensible Title**" means the title of Seller with respect to the Units and Wells shown in **Exhibit A-1** that, except for and subject to Permitted Encumbrances:

(a) Entitles Seller to receive a share of the Hydrocarbons produced, saved and marketed from any Unit or Well shown in **Exhibit A-1** throughout the duration of the productive life of such Unit or Well (after satisfaction of all royalties, overriding royalties, net profits interests or other similar burdens on or measured by production of Hydrocarbons) (a "**Net Revenue Interest**"), of not less than the Net Revenue Interest shown in **Exhibit A-1** for such Unit or Well, except for decreases in connection with those operations in which Seller may from and after the date hereof become a non-consenting co-owner, decreases resulting from the establishment or amendment from and after the Closing Date of pools or units, decreases in connection with any payouts of non-consent penalties as reflected in **Exhibit A-1**, and decreases required to allow other working interest owners to make up past underproduction or pipelines to make up past under deliveries, all as reflected on **Schedule 4.14** and except as stated in such **Exhibit A-1**;

(b) Obligates Seller to bear a percentage of the costs and expenses for the maintenance and development of, and operations relating to, (i) any Unit or Well shown in **Exhibit A-1** not greater than the “working interest” shown in **Exhibit A-1** for such Unit or Well without increase throughout the productive life of such Unit or Well, except as stated in **Exhibit A-1** and except for increases resulting from contribution requirements with respect to non-consenting co-owners under applicable operating agreements and increases that are accompanied by at least a proportionate increase in Seller’s Net Revenue Interest; and

(c) Is free and clear of liens, encumbrances, security interests, pledges, or other defects (other than Assumed Liabilities and Permitted Encumbrances) pursuant to the Sale Order.

Section 9.3. Definition of Permitted Encumbrances.

As used herein, the term “*Permitted Encumbrances*” means any or all of the following:

(a) Royalties and any overriding royalties, reversionary interests and other burdens on production, to the extent that any such burden does not reduce Seller’s Net Revenue Interest below that shown in **Exhibit A-1** or increase Seller’s working interest above that shown in **Exhibit A-1** without a proportionate increase in the Net Revenue Interest;

(b) All Leases, Contracts, and other agreements and instruments applicable to the Assets, to the extent that they do not, individually or in the aggregate, reduce Seller’s Net Revenue Interest below that shown in **Exhibit A-1** or increase Seller’s working interest above that shown in **Exhibit A-1** without a proportionate increase in the Net Revenue Interest;

(c) Preference Rights applicable to this transaction as set forth in **Schedule 6.5**;

(d) Transfer Requirements applicable to this transaction as set forth in **Schedule 6.5**;

(e) Liens for current Taxes or assessments not yet delinquent or, if delinquent, are being contested in good faith in the normal course of business;

(f) Materialman’s, mechanic’s, repairman’s, employee’s, contractor’s, operator’s and other similar liens or charges arising in the ordinary course of business for amounts not yet delinquent;

(g) All rights to consent by, required notices to, filings with, or other actions by Governmental Bodies in connection with the sale or conveyance of the Assets or interests therein pursuant to this or to any future transaction if they are not required or customarily obtained prior to the sale or conveyance;

(h) Rights of reassignment arising upon final intention to abandon or release the Assets, or any one of them to the extent reflected in one or more of the Contracts set forth on **Exhibit A-2**;

(i) Easements, rights-of-way, servitudes, permits, surface leases and other rights in respect of surface operations, to the extent that they do not (i) reduce Seller's Net Revenue Interest below that shown in **Exhibit A-1**, (ii) increase Seller's working interest above that shown in **Exhibit A-1** without a proportionate increase in Net Revenue Interest, or (iii) detract in any material respect from the value of, or interfere in any material respect with the use, ownership or operation of, the Assets subject thereto or affected thereby (as currently used, owned and operated) and which would be acceptable by a reasonably prudent purchaser engaged in the business of owning and operating oil and gas properties;

(j) Calls on Hydrocarbon production under existing Contracts that are listed on **Exhibit A-2**;

(k) All rights reserved to or vested in any Governmental Body to control or regulate any of the Assets in any manner, and all obligations and duties under all applicable Laws or under any franchise, grant, license or permit issued by any such Governmental Body;

(l) Any matters shown on **Schedule 9.3(m)**;

(m) Imbalances associated with the Assets; and

(n) Liens granted under applicable joint operating agreements for amounts not yet delinquent.

Section 9.4.Cooperation with Regulatory Approval.

(a) Buyer shall use its best efforts after Closing to obtain the unconditional approval by the BOEM or the DNR of the Conveyances, as applicable, in the forms attached hereto as **Exhibit B-2** through **Exhibit B-4**. In the event Buyer or its nominated operator is elected successor operator under the operating agreements applicable to any of the Leases and/or Easements, Buyer also obligates itself to ensure that it or the successor operator makes application to the BOEM or the DNR to qualify as operator with respect to that portion of the Assets it will operate. Buyer shall take any actions reasonably required of it by the BOEM or DNR or any other regulatory agencies to obtain all requisite regulatory approvals, including but not limited to, the purchase and posting of any and all bonds, supplemental bonds or other securities which may be required of it pursuant to OPA and Title 30 of the Code of Federal Regulations ("C.F.R"), Part 550, Subparts A and J; Part 556, Subpart. I. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Transition Services Agreement, until BOEM or DNR approval of the Conveyances, as applicable, is obtained, however, the following shall occur: Buyer's indemnity obligation under **Section 8.3** shall include any and all claims, expenses of any kind or character relating to the Assets accruing after the Closing Date, including but not limited to any regulatory costs incurred by Seller in connection with such BOEM or DNR approval,

REGARDLESS OF FAULT, excluding, however, any civil fines and penalties incurred by Seller in connection with any violation of Laws, including any Environmental Laws, or any INCs to the extent attributable to periods prior to the Closing Date.

(b) Prior to execution hereof, Buyer has reviewed information promulgated by the BOEM regarding the amounts and terms for the posting of supplemental bonds or pledge of securities pursuant to the provisions of 30 C.F.R §§ 556. 900 *et seq.* and 550.1011, and within a reasonable time of any BOEM determination pursuant to such regulations, Buyer (directly or through its representative) shall exercise commercially reasonable efforts to satisfy the BOEM requirements concerning same, including all financial responsibility requirements under OPA and C.F.R.

(c) The Parties acknowledge and agree that certain of the offshore Assets are in the nature of contract rights that are not recognized by the BOEM as “record title” or “operating rights,” and that, accordingly, the BOEM will not approve, and Buyer and Seller do not expect the BOEM to approve, the assignment of these interests from Seller to Buyer. Buyer shall ensure nevertheless that the assignment documents relating to such interests are appropriately filed in the “non-required filing” system of the BOEM. Such interests shall be excluded from the scope of **Section 9.4(a)** for all purposes. The Parties further acknowledge and agree that an Assignment, Conveyance and Bill of Sale in the form of **Exhibit B-1** shall be filed in the non-required filing system of the BOEM and in various parish and county conveyance records in Louisiana and Texas, respectively. The Parties agree that such Assignment, Conveyance and Bill of Sale shall be sufficient to effectuate the transfer of title to the Assets to Buyer, regardless of whether the record title, operating rights and right-of-way transfers filed with the BOEM are approved.

(d) Buyer shall arrange meetings with BOEM and DNR as soon as reasonably possible following Seller’s execution of this Agreement to insure that it will satisfy its obligations hereunder, including Section 5.7 and Section 9.4(a). To the extent reasonably requested by Buyer, Seller shall use commercially reasonable efforts to participate in such meetings, or otherwise use commercially reasonable efforts to cooperate with Buyer in satisfying its obligations with respect to obtaining all required approvals from BOEM and DNR.

ARTICLE X. BANKRUPTCY COURT MATTERS

Section 10.1. Bid Procedures.

This Agreement is subject to consideration by Seller of higher or better competing bids from Qualified Bidders (as defined in the Bid Procedures Order) for all or substantially all of the Assets in accordance with the Bid Procedures Order (each an “*Alternative Transaction*”).

Section 10.2. Sale Order.

Seller shall use its best efforts to cause the Bankruptcy Court to enter a Sale Order that contains the following provisions (it being understood that certain of such provisions may be contained in either the findings of fact or conclusions of law to be made by the Bankruptcy Court as part of the Sale Order):

(a) the sale of the Assets by Seller to Buyer (A) are or will be legal, valid and effective transfers of the Assets; (B) vest or will vest Buyer with all right, title and interest of such Seller to the Assets free and clear of all Liens and Claims pursuant to Section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code (other than Liens created by Buyer, Permitted Encumbrances and Assumed Liabilities); (C) constitute transfers for reasonably equivalent value and fair consideration under the Bankruptcy Code and the laws of the state in which Seller is incorporated and any other applicable non-bankruptcy Laws; and (D) be recordable in the office of any applicable Governmental Body to evidence the foregoing and county or parish clerks shall be directed to accept the Sale Order for recording;

(b) all amounts to be paid to Buyer pursuant to this Agreement constitute administrative expenses under Sections 503(b) and 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, and are immediately payable, if and when the obligations of Seller arise under this Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court;

(c) all Persons are enjoined from taking any actions against Buyer or any Affiliates of Buyer (as they existed immediately prior to the Closing) to recover any claim that such Person has solely against Seller, except with respect to Assumed Liabilities, and any sovereign immunity of a Governmental Body party to this proceeding has been waived under 11 U.S.C. §106;

(d) obligations of Seller relating to Taxes, whether arising under Law, by this Agreement, or otherwise, shall be fulfilled by Seller;

(e) the provisions of the Sale Order are non-severable and mutually dependent;

(f) provide that Buyer will not have any successor or transferee liability for liabilities of Seller (whether under federal or state Law or otherwise) as a result of the sale of the Assets;

(g) reasonably equivalent value has been given by Buyer for the Assets and Buyer has acted in good faith within the meaning of Section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are undertaken by Buyer and Seller at arm's length, without collusion and in good faith within the meaning of Section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code, and such Parties are entitled to the protections of Section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code;

(h) all Assumed and Assigned Contracts shall be assumed by Seller and assigned to Buyer pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and, as required by this Agreement, Buyer shall be obligated to pay and satisfy all Cure Amounts in respect thereof;

(i) the Bankruptcy Court retains exclusive jurisdiction to interpret and enforce the provisions of this Agreement, the Bid Procedures Order and the Sale Order in all

respects; provided, however, that in the event the Bankruptcy Court abstains from exercising or declines to exercise jurisdiction with respect to any matter provided for in this clause or is without jurisdiction, such abstention, refusal or lack of jurisdiction shall have no effect upon and shall not control, prohibit or limit the exercise of jurisdiction of any other court having competent jurisdiction with respect to any such matter;

(j) waive the stay of the Sale Order under Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h); and

(k) a factual finding that all parties with an interest in the Properties or with Claims against the Business or Assets, including the holders of Preference Rights, have been provided adequate notice of the sale hereunder and that such parties have either failed to exercise those rights or Claims or that their rights or Claims have been denied, overruled or compromised with the consent of the Buyer.

Section 10.3. Bankruptcy Court Approval.

Seller shall cooperate with Buyer and its representatives in connection with the Sale Order, the Bid Procedures Order and the bankruptcy proceedings in connection therewith. Such cooperation shall include, but not be limited to, consulting with Buyer at Buyer's reasonable request concerning the status of such proceedings and providing Buyer with copies of requested pleadings, notices, proposed orders and other documents relating to such proceedings as soon as reasonably practicable prior to any submission thereof to the Bankruptcy Court. Seller further covenants and agrees that the terms of any plan it submits to the Bankruptcy Court for confirmation shall not conflict with, supersede, abrogate, nullify or restrict the terms of this Agreement, or in any way prevent or interfere with the consummation or performance of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including, without limitation, any transaction contemplated by or approved pursuant to the Sale Order or the Bid Procedures Order. Seller and Buyer acknowledge that this Agreement and the sale of the Assets and the assumption and assignment of the Assumed and Assigned Contracts are subject to Bankruptcy Court approval.

ARTICLE XI.

TERMINATION AND EFFECT OF TERMINATION

Section 11.1. Right of Termination.

This Agreement may be terminated only as expressly provided for in this **Article 11**. In the case of any such termination that is not automatic pursuant to **Section 11.2** below, the terminating Party shall give proper written notice to the other Party specifying the provision pursuant to which the Agreement is being terminated.

Section 11.2. Termination Rights.

This Agreement may be terminated at any time before Closing:

- (a) by mutual written consent of Seller and Buyer;
- (b) automatically and without any action or notice by Seller to Buyer, or Buyer to Seller:

(i) upon the issuance of a final and non-appealable order by a Governmental Authority to restrain, enjoin, or otherwise prohibit the transfer of the Assets contemplated hereby;

(ii) upon entry of a final and non-appealable order converting Seller's Bankruptcy Case to a case under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or dismissing Seller's Bankruptcy Case;

(iii) in the event Buyer's final bid is not declared the Successful Bid or the Backup Successful Bid upon completion of the Auction, provided, further, this subsection shall have no force or effect if the Buyer's final bid becomes the Successful Bid or the Backup Bid; or

(iv) upon consummation of an Alternative Transaction with another party that has the Successful Bid for any of the Assets;

(c) by the Buyer:

(i) if the Buyer is not in material breach of this Agreement and there has been a material breach by Seller of any representation, warranty, or covenant contained in this Agreement as a result of which the condition referred to in **Section 7.2(a)** or **Section 7.2(b)** would not be satisfied, and (A) that breach has not been waived by the Buyer, and (B) Seller has failed to cure that breach within ten (10) calendar days following receipt of notification thereof by the Buyer;

(ii) if the Sale Order with respect to the transactions contemplated in this Agreement has not been entered and become a final order on or before August 16, 2017; or

(iii) if Closing has not within sixty (60) days following the Sale Order becoming a final order and such failure to close is not caused by or the result of Buyer's material breach of this Agreement (including the failure to satisfy the condition to closing set forth in **Section 7.2(i)**).

(d) by the Seller:

(i) if Seller is not in material breach of this Agreement and there has been a material breach by Buyer of any representation, warranty, or covenant contained in this Agreement as a result of which the condition referred to in **Section 7.1(a)** or **Section 7.1(b)** would not be satisfied, and (A) that breach has not been waived by Seller, and (B) Buyer has failed to cure that breach within ten (10) calendar days following receipt of notification thereof by Seller;

(ii) if the Sale Order with respect to the transactions contemplated in this Agreement has not been entered and become a final order on or before August 16, 2017; or

(iii) at any time after fifteen (15) days following the entry of the Sale Order by the Bankruptcy Court (as may be extended by written agreement of the Parties, the “**Termination Date**”), if the Closing shall not have occurred and such failure to close is not caused by or the result of Seller’s material breach of this Agreement.

Section 11.3. Effect of Termination.

(a) In the event this Agreement is terminated pursuant to **Sections 11.2(a), (b), (c) or (d)(ii)** above, the Good Faith Deposit shall be returned to the Buyer in accordance with the Bid Procedures Order. This shall be the Buyer’s sole and exclusive remedy for such termination. Thereafter, both Parties shall be relieved of and released from any further liability hereunder, and they will not have any liability or obligations arising under or in connection with this Agreement, and neither Party shall be entitled to specific performance or any other remedy.

(b) In the event the Seller terminates this Agreement pursuant to **Sections 11.2(d)(i) or (iii)** above, the Good Faith Deposit shall be delivered to the Seller in accordance with the Bid Procedures Order, and the Seller shall retain the Good Faith Deposit. Thereafter, both Parties shall be relieved of and released from any further liability hereunder, and they will not have any liability or obligations arising under or in connection with this Agreement, and neither Party shall be entitled to specific performance.

Section 11.4. Specific Performance.

(a) In lieu of termination under **Section 11.2(d)(i) or (iii)**, Seller may seek specific performance of the terms of this Agreement.

(b) With respect to the Parties’ respective covenants under this Agreement that survive the Closing, if any, and solely to the extent to be performed after the Closing, each Party recognizes that if the other Party breaches or refuses to perform any such covenant, monetary damages alone may not be adequate to compensate the non-breaching Party for its injuries, and the non-breaching Party shall therefore be entitled to seek specific performance of the terms of such covenants, and in such case, such non-breaching Party shall not have any further cause of action for damages or other legal relief against the breaching Party with respect thereto. Nothing herein shall require Seller to continue in existence or to continue to operate, manage or control its remaining assets and property after the Closing for any specified period of time, and failure of Seller to do so will not constitute a breach of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XII.
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 12.1. Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed and delivered in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original instrument, but all such counterparts together shall constitute but one agreement.

Section 12.2. Notices.

All notices which are required or may be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be sufficient in all respects if given in writing and delivered personally, by courier, by electronic mail or by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, as follows:

If to Seller:

Northstar Offshore Group, LLC
11 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2800
Houston, Texas 77046
Attention: Brian Macmillan
Telephone: 713-386-1046
Telecopy: 713-626-3444
Email: bmac@nstaroffshore.com

With copies to:

Diamond McCarthy LLP
Attn: Kyung Lee & Charles Rubio
909 Fannin Street, Suite 1500
Houston, TX 77010
Email: klee@diamondmccarthy.com;
crubio@diamondmccarthy.com

Bracewell LLP
Attn: Dale Smith, Esq.
711 Louisiana Street Suite 2300
Houston, Texas 77002-2770
dale.smith@bracewell.com

If to Buyer:

Northstar Offshore Ventures LLC
Attention: Thomas Clarke
15 Appledore Lane
Natural Bridge, VA 24578
Telephone: 540-595-3908
Email: Tom.clarke@kissito.org

With a copy to:

Patrick J. Potter, Esq.
Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP
1200 Seventeenth Street NW
Washington, DC 20036-3006
Telephone: 202.663.8928
Telecopy: 202.663.8007
Email: patrick.potter@pillsburylaw.com

Any Party may change its address for notice by notice to the others in the manner set forth above. All notices shall be deemed to have been duly given at the time of receipt by the Party to

which such notice is addressed (or in the case of electronic mail, after affirmative confirmation of receipt, including automated confirmation of receipt).

Section 12.3. [Reserved]

Section 12.4. Expenses.

Except as otherwise expressly provided elsewhere in this Agreement, (a) all expenses incurred by Seller in connection with or related to the authorization, preparation or execution of this Agreement, the Conveyance delivered hereunder and the Exhibits and Schedules hereto and thereto, and all other matters related to the Closing, including without limitation, all fees and expenses of counsel, accountants and financial advisers employed by Seller, shall be borne solely and entirely by Seller, and (b) all such expenses incurred by Buyer shall be borne solely and entirely by Buyer.

Section 12.5. Governing Law and Venue.

(a) This Agreement shall be construed, performed and enforced in accordance with, and governed by, the Laws of the State of Texas in accordance with the laws applicable to contracts executed in such state (without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of Laws thereof), provided that the validity and enforceability of all Conveyances or instruments executed and delivered pursuant to this Agreement insofar as they affect title to real property shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Laws of the jurisdiction in which such property is located. Without limiting any Party's right to appeal any Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Parties agree that the Bankruptcy Court shall retain sole jurisdiction over any legal action or Proceeding with respect to this Agreement and Seller. Each of the Parties irrevocably waives any objection, including any objection to the laying of venue or based on the grounds of forum non conveniens, that it may now or hereafter have to the bringing of any action or Proceeding in such jurisdiction in respect of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby; provided, however, that if the Bankruptcy Case has been fully and finally dismissed and/or the Bankruptcy Court declines jurisdiction, the Parties agree to and hereby unconditionally and irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States District Court sitting in Harris County, Texas. If that court declines jurisdiction, the Parties agree to and hereby unconditionally and irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Texas courts located in Harris County, Texas. In addition, the Parties irrevocably consent to service of process by delivering a copy of the process to such Person to the address provided pursuant to Section 12.10 of this Agreement by federal express or other overnight courier for overnight delivery or by certified mail, postage prepaid. **EACH PARTY HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS OR ANY OTHER AGREEMENT CONTEMPLATED HERETO AND THERETO OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER**

PARTIES HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

Section 12.6. Captions.

The captions in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be considered a part of or affect the construction or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

Section 12.7. Waivers.

Any failure by any Party or Parties to comply with any of its or their obligations, agreements or conditions herein contained may be waived in writing, but not in any other manner, by the Party or Parties to whom such compliance is owed. No waiver of, or consent to a change in, any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of, or consent to a change in, other provisions hereof (whether or not similar), nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver unless otherwise expressly provided. The rights of Seller and Buyer under this Agreement shall be cumulative and the exercise or partial exercise of any such right shall not preclude the exercise of any other right.

Section 12.8. Assignment.

Prior to Closing, no Party shall assign all or any part of this Agreement, nor shall any Party assign or delegate any of its rights or duties hereunder, without the prior written consent of the other Party. Subsequent to the Closing, any transfer of the Assets by Buyer, in whole or in part, may be made subject to this Agreement without Seller's consent, but such transfer shall not relieve Buyer of any liabilities or obligations set forth herein. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

Section 12.9. Entire Agreement.

This Agreement, the Exhibits and Schedules attached hereto, and the documents to be executed hereunder, constitute the entire agreement between the Parties pertaining to the subject matter hereof, and supersede all prior agreements, understandings, negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written, of the Parties pertaining to the subject matter hereof.

Section 12.10. Amendment.

(a) This Agreement may be amended or modified only by an agreement in writing executed by the Parties hereto.

(b) No waiver of any right under this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the Party to be bound thereby.

Section 12.11. No Third-Party Beneficiaries.

Nothing in this Agreement shall entitle any Person other than any of the Parties to any claims, remedy or right of any kind, except as to those rights expressly provided to the Seller Indemnified Persons and Buyer Indemnified Persons (provided, however, any claim for

indemnity hereunder on behalf of a Seller Indemnified Person or a Buyer Indemnified Person must be made and administered by a Party to this Agreement).

Section 12.12. References.

In this Agreement:

- (a) References to any gender includes a reference to all other genders;
- (b) References to the singular includes the plural, and vice versa;
- (c) Reference to any Article or Section means an Article or Section of this Agreement;
- (d) Reference to any Exhibit or Schedule means an Exhibit or Schedule to this Agreement, all of which are incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement;
- (e) Unless expressly provided to the contrary, “hereunder”, “hereof”, “herein” and words of similar import are references to this Agreement as a whole and not any particular Section or other provision of this Agreement;
- (f) “Include” and “including” shall mean include or including without limiting the generality of the description preceding such term; and
- (g) Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this Agreement as such terms are identified and/or defined in the Definition Appendix hereof.

Section 12.13. Construction.

Buyer is a party capable of making such investigation, inspection, review and evaluation of the Assets as a prudent party would deem appropriate under the circumstances including with respect to all matters relating to the Assets, their value, operation and suitability. Each of the Parties has had substantial input into the drafting and preparation of this Agreement and has had the opportunity to exercise business discretion in relation to the negotiation of the details of the transactions contemplated hereby. This Agreement is the result of arm’s-length negotiations from equal bargaining positions. In the event of a dispute over the meaning or application of this Agreement, it shall be construed fairly and reasonably and neither more strongly for nor against any Party.

Section 12.14. Conspicuousness.

The Parties agree that provisions in this Agreement in “bold” type satisfy any requirements of the “express negligence rule” and any other requirements at law or in equity that provisions be conspicuously marked or highlighted.

Section 12.15. Severability.

If any term or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced under applicable Laws, all other conditions and provisions of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect so long as the economic or legal substance of the transactions contemplated hereby is not affected in a materially adverse manner with respect to either Party; provided, however, that if any such term or provision may be made enforceable by limitation thereof, then such term or provision shall be deemed to be so limited and shall be enforceable to the maximum extent permitted by applicable Laws.

Section 12.16. Time of Essence.

Time is of the essence in this Agreement. If the date specified in this Agreement for giving any notice or taking any action is not a Business Day (or if the period during which any notice is required to be given or any action taken expires on a date which is not a Business Day), then the date for giving such notice or taking such action (and the expiration date of such period during which notice is required to be given or action taken) shall be the next day which is a Business Day.

[SIGNATURES BEGIN ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been signed by each of the Parties hereto on the date first above written.

BUYER

NORTHSTAR OFFSHORE VENTURES LLC

By: 

Name: Thomas M. Clarke

Title: Chief Executive Officer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been signed by each of the Parties hereto on the date first above written.

BUYER

NORTHSTAR OFFSHORE VENTURES LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

DEFINITIONS

“**Actual Knowledge**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.1(a)**.

“**Additional Assessment**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.6(a)**.

“**Adjustment Date**” has the meaning set for in **Section 6.6(a)**.

“**AFE**” means authority for expenditure.

“**Affiliates**” with respect to any Person, means any Person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person. The concept of control, controlling or controlled as used in the aforesaid context means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of another, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. No Person shall be deemed an Affiliate of any Person by reason of the exercise or existence of rights, interests or remedies under this Agreement.

“**Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

“**Allocated Value**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2**.

“**Alternative Transaction**” has the meaning set for in **Section 10.1**.

“**Argonaut Bonds**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.1**.

“**Assets**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.2**.

“**Assumed and Assigned Contracts**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.4(a)**.

“**Assumed Liabilities**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.4**.

“**Auction**” means any auction held by the Seller pursuant to the Bid Procedures Order approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

“**Bankruptcy Case**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

“**Bankruptcy Code**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

“**Bankruptcy Court**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

“**Bid Deadline**” means July 19, 2017.

“**Bid Procedures Order**” means an Order of the Bankruptcy Court dated May 11, 2017 approving the bidding procedures annexed as an exhibit thereto and providing related relief.

“**BOEM**” means the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management of the United States Department of the Interior.

“**BSEE**” means the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement of the United States Department of the Interior.

“**Business**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

“**Business Day**” means each calendar day except Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays.

“**Buyer**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

“**Buyer Indemnified Persons**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.2**.

“**Buyer’s Environmental Consultant**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.6**.

“**Buyer’s Environmental Review**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.6**.

“**Casualty**” means any loss, damage, or destruction of or to any Assets for any reason occurring after the Execution Date and prior to the Closing, including any act of God, fire, explosion, collision, earthquake, windstorm, flood, terrorism, or other casualty or condemnation taking under the right of eminent domain, but excluding any loss, damage, or destruction as a result of depreciation, ordinary wear and tear, and any change in condition of the Assets for production of Hydrocarbons through normal depletion (which exclusion shall include the watering-out of any Well, collapsed casing, sand infiltration of any Well, or other reservoir changes relating to production issues).

“**Claim**” has the meaning set forth in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“**Closing**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1**.

“**Closing Date**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1**.

“**Closing Statement**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.4**.

“**COBRA**” means the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985.

“**Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“**Contracts**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.2(d)**.

“**Conveyance**” has the meaning set for in **Section 9.1(b)**.

“**Cure Amounts**” means those amounts that must be paid and obligations that otherwise must be satisfied, including pursuant to section 365(b) of the Bankruptcy Code as a condition of the assumption and/or assignment of any Assumed and Assigned Contract.

“**Customary Post-Closing Consents**” means the consents and approvals for the assignment of the Assets to Buyer that are customarily obtained after the assignment of properties similar to the Assets.

“**Defensible Title**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 9.2**.

“**Dispute Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.4**.

“**DNR**” means the Office of Mineral Resources, Department of Natural Resources of the State of Louisiana.

“**DTPA**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.7(a)**.

“**Easements**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.2(e)**.

“**Effective Time**” means 12:01 a.m. Central Prevailing Time on August 1, 2017.

“**Environmental Defect**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.6**.

“**Environmental Defect Amount**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.6**.

“**Environmental Defect Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.6**.

“**Environmental Information**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.6**.

“**Environmental Laws**” means, as the same may have been amended, superseded or replaced, any federal, state or local statute, law, regulation, ordinance, rule, order or decree including any rule of common law, relating to (i) the control of any potential pollutant or protection of the environment, including air, water or land, (ii) the generation, handling, treatment, storage, disposal or transportation of waste materials, or (iii) the regulation of or exposure to Hazardous Materials alleged to be harmful, including, but not limited to, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq. (“**CERCLA**”); the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq. (“**RCRA**”); the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.; the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.; the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. § 1471 et seq.; the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 2601 through 2629; the Oil Pollution Act, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 et seq. (“**OPA**”); the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, 42 U.S.C. § 11001 et seq.; the Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 300f through 300j; the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, 7 U.S.C. § 136 et seq.; the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq.; the Atomic Energy Act, 42 U.S.C. § 2011 et seq.; and all applicable related law, whether local, state, territorial, or national, of any Governmental Body having jurisdiction over the property in question addressing pollution or protection of human health, safety, natural resources or the environment and all regulations implementing the foregoing. The term “**Environmental Laws**” includes all judicial and administrative decisions, orders, directives, and decrees issued by a Governmental Body pursuant to the foregoing.

“**Environmental Liabilities**” means any and all environmental response costs (including costs of remediation), damages, natural resource damages, settlements, consulting fees, expenses, penalties, fines, orphan share, prejudgment and post-judgment interest, court costs, attorneys’ fees, and other liabilities incurred or imposed (i) pursuant to any order, notice of responsibility, directive (including requirements embodied in Environmental Laws), injunction, judgment or similar act (including settlements) by any Governmental Body to the extent arising out of any violation of, or remedial obligation under, any Environmental Laws which are attributable to the ownership or operation of the Assets prior to, on or after the Closing Date or (ii) pursuant to any

claim or cause of action by a Governmental Body or other Person for personal injury, property damage, damage to natural resources, remediation or response costs to the extent arising out of any exposure to Hazardous Materials, any violation of, or any remediation or obligation under, any Environmental Laws which is attributable to the ownership or operation of the Assets prior to, on or after the Closing Date; provided, however, notwithstanding the foregoing, Buyer's liability or responsibility for any penalties or fines shall be limited to matters attributable to the ownership or operation of its proportionate share of the Assets on or after the Closing Date.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"ERISA Affiliate" means any entity that, together with Seller, may be treated as a single employer under section 4001 of ERISA or section 414 of the Code.

"ERISA Affiliate Liability" means any actual or contingent liability of Seller or its ERISA Affiliates under or in respect of any employee benefit plan pursuant to any statute or regulation that imposes Liability on a "controlled group" or similar basis as a result of being an ERISA Affiliate or successor prior to the Closing Date with respect to any other Person.

"Equipment" has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.2(f)**.

"Examination Period" means the Bid Deadline.

"Excluded Assets" has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.3**.

"Execution Date" has the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"Excluded Employee Liabilities" means except to the extent of any COBRA obligations of Buyer under **Section 6.12**, each of the following:

(a) any of Seller's or any of its Affiliates' obligations to contribute to, make payments with respect to or provide benefits under any employee benefit plan, including: (i) any arrangement that provides severance-type, stay or retention pay or change-in-control payments or benefits due to eligible terminations of employment incurred after the Closing Date); and (ii) any retention, severance or other arrangement established pursuant to section 503(c) of the Bankruptcy Code;

(b) any and all liabilities arising out of, relating to or resulting from any legal proceeding or claim with respect to any current or former employee relating to his/her employment or services, or termination of employment or services, with Seller or any of its Affiliates;

(c) any and all liabilities of Seller or any of its Affiliates arising out of, relating to or resulting from any defined benefit pension plans, defined contribution plans, post-employment health, welfare or death benefits (and associated Liabilities), or any ERISA Affiliate Liability;

(d) any and all Liabilities of Seller or any of its Affiliates arising out of, relating to, or resulting from the withdrawal and/or cessation of employees or other employees from participation in any employee benefit plan, including, if applicable, pursuant to section 4062(e) of ERISA;

(e) any and all other Contracts or other liabilities or obligations arising out of, relating to or resulting from any current, former or prospective employees with respect to their employment or termination of employment with Seller or any of its Affiliates, including: (i) payments or entitlements that Seller or any of its Affiliates may owe or have promised to pay to any current, former or prospective employee, including wages, other remuneration, holiday, bonus, severance pay (statutory or otherwise), commission, Taxes, or insurance premiums; (ii) any and all Liabilities relating to any employment agreement or contract, any current, former or negotiated collective bargaining agreement, or the employment practices of Seller or any of its Affiliates; (iii) any and all Liabilities under the WARN Act relating to actions, inactions or practices of Seller or any of its Affiliates on or prior to the Closing Date (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any reduction in force programs initiated prior to the Closing Date, even if any employment losses resulting from such reduction in force programs occur on or after the Closing Date); and (iv) any and all Liabilities relating to workers' compensation claims and occupational health claims against Seller or any of its Affiliates for accidents or injuries occurring on or prior to the Closing, if any.

“Final Accounting Statement” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.4**.

“Geological Data” means all (i) seismic, geological, geochemical or geophysical data (including cores and other physical samples of materials from wells or tests) belonging to Seller or licensed from third parties relating to the Properties that can be transferred without additional consideration to such third parties (or including such licensed data in the event Buyer agrees to pay such additional consideration), and (ii) interpretations of seismic, geological, geochemical or geophysical data belonging to Seller or licensed from third parties that can be transferred without additional consideration to such third parties (or including such licensed data in the event Buyer agrees to pay such additional consideration).

“Good Faith Deposit” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.1**.

“Governmental Authorizations” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.12**.

“Governmental Body” or **“Governmental Bodies”** means any federal, state, local, municipal, or other government; any governmental, regulatory or administrative agency, commission, body or other authority exercising or entitled to exercise any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, police, regulatory or Taxing Authority or power; and any court or governmental tribunal.

“Hazardous Materials” or **“Hazardous Substances”** means (i) any “hazardous substance,” as defined by CERCLA, (ii) any “hazardous waste” or “solid waste,” in either case as defined by RCRA, and any analogous state statutes, and any regulations promulgated thereunder, (iii) any solid, hazardous, dangerous or toxic chemical, material, waste or substance, within the meaning of and regulated by any applicable Environmental Laws, (iv) any radioactive material, including any naturally occurring radioactive material, and any source, special or byproduct material as defined in 42 U.S.C. 2011 et seq. and any amendments or authorizations thereof, (v) any regulated asbestos-containing materials in any form or condition, (vi) any regulated polychlorinated biphenyls in any form or condition, and (vii) petroleum, petroleum hydrocarbons or any fraction or byproducts thereof.

“**HSR Act**” means the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976.

“**Hydrocarbons**” means oil, gas, casinghead gas, condensate and other gaseous and liquid hydrocarbons or any combination thereof and sulphur and other minerals extracted from or produced with the foregoing.

“**Imbalance**” or “**Imbalances**” means any over-production, under-production, over-delivery, under-delivery, or similar imbalance of Hydrocarbons produced from or allocated to the Assets, regardless of whether such over-production, under-production, over-delivery, under-delivery, or similar imbalance arises at the platform, wellhead, pipeline, gathering system, transportation system, processing plant or other location.

“**INC**” means an incident of non-compliance issued by BOEM or BSEE with respect to any of the Assets.

“**Indemnity Deductible**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.4**.

“**Internal Revenue Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“**Lands**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.2(a)**.

“**Law**” means all statutes, laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, orders, court decisions, and codes of Governmental Bodies.

“**Leases**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.2(a)**.

“**Liability**” mean any debt, loss, claim (including “claim” as defined in the Bankruptcy Code), damage, demand, fine, judgment, penalty, liability, expense, commitment or obligation (including those arising out of any action, such as any settlement or compromise thereof or judgment or award therein), whether known or unknown, asserted or unasserted, absolute or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, liquidated or unliquidated, or due or to become due, and whether in contract, tort, strict liability or otherwise, and whether or not resulting from third party claims.

“**Lien**” means any liabilities, obligations, claims, charges, easements, encumbrances, leases, mortgages, covenants, security interests, liens, options, pledges, rights of others, or restrictions (whether on voting, sale, transfer, disposition or otherwise), whether imposed by agreement, understanding, Law, equity or otherwise.

“**Losses**” means any and all debts, obligations and other liabilities (whether absolute, accrued, contingent, fixed or otherwise, or whether known or unknown, or due or to become due or otherwise), diminution in value, monetary damages, fines, fees, Taxes, penalties, interest obligations, deficiencies, losses and expenses (including amounts paid in settlement, interest, court costs, costs of investigators, reasonable fees and expenses of attorneys, accountants, financial advisors and other experts, and other actual out of pocket expenses incurred in investigating and preparing for or in connection with any Proceeding).

“Material Adverse Effect” means any effect that is material and adverse to the ownership, operation or value of the Business or the Assets, taken as a whole, and as currently operated; provided, however, that **“Material Adverse Effect”** shall not include (i) any effect resulting from entering into this Agreement or the announcement of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (ii) any effect resulting from changes in general market, economic, financial or political conditions or any outbreak of hostilities or war, (iii) any effect that affects the Hydrocarbon exploration, production, development, processing, gathering and/or transportation industry generally (including changes in commodity prices or general market prices in the Hydrocarbon exploration, production, development, processing, gathering and/or transportation industry generally), and (iv) any effect resulting from a change in Laws or regulatory policies.

“Material Indemnification Matter” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.4**.

“Net Revenue Interest” has the meaning set forth in **Section 9.2(a)**.

“NORM” means naturally occurring radioactive material.

“P&A Obligations” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.11**.

“Party” and **“Parties”** have the meanings set forth in the preamble hereto.

“Permitted Encumbrances” has the meaning set forth in **Section 9.3**.

“Person” means any individual, firm, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, trust, unincorporated organization, Governmental Body or any other entity.

“Personal Property” has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.2(g)**.

“Pipelines” has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.2(g)**.

“Preference Right” means any right or agreement that enables any Person to purchase or acquire any Asset or any interest therein or portion thereof as a result of or in connection with (i) the sale, assignment or other transfer of any Asset or any interest therein or portion thereof or (ii) the execution or delivery of this Agreement or the consummation or performance of the terms and conditions contemplated by this Agreement.

“Proceeding” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.7**.

“Properties” has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.2(c)**.

“Property Costs” means all third-party costs attributable to the ownership and operation of the Assets (including without limitation costs of insurance relating specifically to the Assets, royalties and overriding royalties payable on account of production from the Assets, and ad valorem, property, severance, Hydrocarbon production and similar Taxes based upon or measured by the ownership or operation of the Assets or the production of Hydrocarbons therefrom, but excluding Taxes imposed on or measured by income and any other Taxes) and capital expenditures incurred in the ownership and operation of the Assets in the ordinary course of business and, where applicable, in accordance with the relevant operating or unit agreement, if

any, and overhead costs charged to the Assets under the relevant operating agreement or unit agreement, if any, by unaffiliated third parties, and, but excluding without limitation liabilities, losses, costs, and expenses attributable to (i) claims for personal injury or death, property damage or violation of any Law, (ii) obligations to plug or abandon wells, (iii) obligations to decommission, dismantle, abandon and salvage platforms, pipelines, facilities, and other equipment (iv) obligations to remediate any contamination of groundwater, surface water, soil, Equipment or Pipelines under applicable Environmental Laws, (v) obligations to furnish make-up gas according to the terms of applicable gas sales, gathering or transportation contracts, (vi) gas balancing obligations and (vii) obligations to pay working interests, royalties, overriding royalties or other interests held in suspense.

“Purchase Price” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.1**.

“Records” has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.2(j)**.

“REGARDLESS OF FAULT” MEANS WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CAUSE OR CAUSES OF ANY CLAIM, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, EVEN THOUGH A CLAIM IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY:

OTHER THAN GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, THE NEGLIGENCE (WHETHER SOLE, JOINT, CONCURRENT, COMPARATIVE, CONTRIBUTORY, ACTIVE OR PASSIVE), STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHER FAULT OF THE SELLER INDEMNIFIED PERSONS, THE BUYER INDEMNIFIED PERSONS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY; AND/OR

A PRE-EXISTING DEFECT, WHETHER PATENT OR LATENT, OF THE PREMISES OF BUYER’S PROPERTY OR SELLER’S PROPERTY (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE ASSETS), OR PROPERTY OF ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY; AND/OR

THE UNSEAWORTHINESS OF ANY VESSEL OR UNAIRWORTHINESS OF ANY AIRCRAFT OF A PARTY WHETHER CHARTERED, OWNED, OR PROVIDED BY THE BUYER INDEMNIFIED PERSONS, SELLER INDEMNIFIED PERSONS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY.

“Related Persons” means with respect to an entity, its Affiliates, and each of the officers, directors, employees, agents and attorneys-in-fact of it and its Affiliates.

“Replacement Bonds” has the meaning set for in **Section 6.10**.

“Sale Order” means an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving the consummation of the transactions contemplated in the Agreement that incorporates the provisions set forth in Section 10.2 or is otherwise satisfactory to the Parties in their reasonable discretion.

“Seller” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

“Seller Indemnified Persons” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.3**.

“Seller Operated Assets” shall mean Assets operated by Seller.

“Seller’s Obligation” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.4**.

“Straddle Period” has the meaning set for in **Section 6.6(a)**.

“Tax Returns” means any report, return, information statement, payee statement or other information, or any amendment thereof, required to be provided to any Governmental Body with respect to Taxes, including any return of an affiliated, combined or unitary group, and any and all work papers relating thereto.

“Taxes” means all state and local sales, use, ad valorem, property, severance, production, excise, stamp, documentary, real property transfer or gain, gross receipts, goods and services, registration, capital or transfer taxes or other governmental fees or charges imposed by any Taxing Authority on the Properties, the transfer of the Properties, or the production of Hydrocarbons from the Properties, including any interest, penalties or additional amounts which may be imposed with respect thereto. **“Taxes”** does not include any tax imposed on or measured by income.

“Taxing Authority” means, with respect to any Tax, the Governmental Body that imposes such Tax, and the agency (if any) charged with the collection of such Tax for such Governmental Body, including any governmental or quasi-governmental entity or agency that imposes, or is charged with collecting, social security or similar Taxes or premiums.

“Termination Event Casualty” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.12(c)**.

“Title Defect” means any Encumbrance, charge obligation or defect that causes the Seller with respect to any of the Assets, not to have Defensible Title.

“Title Defect Amount” has the mean set forth in Section 3.5.

“Title Defect Notice” has the mean set forth in Section 3.5.

“Transaction Documents” means this Agreement and any other agreements, instruments or documents entered into pursuant to this Agreement.

“Transfer Requirement” means any consent, approval, authorization or permit of, or filing with or notification to, any Person which is required to be obtained, made or complied with for or in connection with any sale, assignment or transfer of any Asset or any interest therein; provided, however, that **“Transfer Requirement”** shall not include any consent of, notice to, filing with, or other action by any Governmental Body in connection with the sale or conveyance of oil and/or gas leases or interests therein or Easements or interests therein, if they are not required prior to the assignment of such oil and/or gas leases, Easements or interests or they are customarily obtained subsequent to the sale or conveyance (including consents from state agencies).

“Transfer Taxes” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6(b)**.

“**Transition Services Agreement**” means a transition services agreement mutually agreed by Buyer and Seller, to be entered into at the Closing.

“**Units**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.2(c)**.

“**UTPCPL**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.7(a)**.

“**WARN Act**” means the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act of 1988, as amended, any similar Legal Requirement and the rules and regulations thereunder.

“**Wells**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 1.2(b)**.

EXHIBIT "A"

LEASES

FEDERAL AND STATE OF LOUISIANA LEASES:

Area	Block	Lease No.	Lease Date	Lessor	Original Lessee	Lease/Aliquot Description	Ownership Rights
Eugene Island	32	OCS-0196	11/26/46	United States of America	The Pure Oil Company	All of Block 32, Eugene Island Area, as to those depths from 13,500' to 50,000' MD. (Deep Rights only).	Operating Rights #2
Eugene Island	183	OCS-G 17981	8/1/1997	United States of America	Elf Exploration, Inc.	All of Block 183, Eugene Island Area, OCS Leasing Map, Louisiana Map No. 4.	Record Title
Eugene Island	184	OCS-G 5498	7/1/1983	United States of America	Odeco Oil & Gas Company Monsanto Oil Company Murphy Oil Corporation	All of Block 184, Eugene Island Area, OCS Leasing Map No. 4.	Record Title (Aliquot A) S/2
						All of Block 184, Eugene Island Area, OCS Leasing Map No. 4.	Record Title (Aliquot B) N/2
High Island	A-443	OCS-G 3241	9/1/1975	United States of America	Mobil Oil Corporation Diamond Shamrock Corporation Union Oil Company of California	All of Block A-443, High Island Area, South Addition, as shown on OCS Official Leasing Map, Texas Map No. 7B.	Record Title
						E/2 NE/4 of Block A-443, High Island Area, South Addition, from surface to 99,999' TVD.	Operating Rights #1
						Contractual Obligation: Northstar is obligated to offer W&T the opportunity to participate (at 50% of our interest) should Northstar elect to perform operations to the #1 Well. See Project Summary information and specific language regarding this obligation in Section 7.09 of the PSA between W&T & Black Elk dated effective 9/14/2009.	Contractual Obligation
High Island	A-571	OCS-G 2391	8/1/1973	United States of America	Texas Pacific Oil Company, Inc. El Paso Natural Gas Company CNG Producing Company	All of Block A-571, High Island Area, South Addition, Official Leasing Map, Texas Map No. 7B	Record Title
						S/2 SE/4 NE/4; E/2 SE/4; E/2 NW/4 SE/4; AND E/2 SW/4 SE/4 of Block A-571, High Island Area, South Addition, and then INsofar AND ONLY INsofar AS to the Glob Alt Sand Reservoir, defined as that productive zone occurring within the interval 12,519 feet TVD and 13,028 feet TVD, electric log, in well #C-22.	Operating Rights #1
Main Pass	64	OCS-G 4909	12/1/1981	United States of America	Howell Petroleum Corporation	That portion of Block 64, Main Pass Area, Louisiana Map No.10, which is more than three geographical miles seaward from the line described in the supplemental decree of the U. S. Supreme Court, June 16, 1975 (United States vs. Louisiana, 422 U.S. 13)	Record Title

Area	Block	Lease No.	Lease Date	Lessor	Original Lessee	Lease/Aliquot Description	Ownership Rights
Main Pass	64	CONTINUED				That portion of Block 64, Main Pass Area, from Surface to 9,000' - Less and Except as to the 7300' Sand Unit. Surface to 9,000' TVD. Includes Wells #5-ST2, #7 #10 #11 #15 #B-21 Shortstring & B-22 ST1 Wells	Title Depth #1
						That portion of Block 64, Main Pass Area, covers depths from, but not including, 9,000' to a depth 100' below the correlative point encountered at TVD 8,960' in the Howell Petroleum #1 Well. (No wells currently producing in this zone)	Title Depth #2
						That portion of Block 64, Main Pass Area, covers depths below a depth of 100% below the correlative point encountered at a TVD depth of 8,960' in the Howell Petroleum #1 Well (Less and Except as to Deep Operating Rights in the S/2 below, 11,500'). No wells currently producing in this zone	Title Depth #3
						That portion of Block 64, Main Pass Area, INSOFAR AND ONLY INSOFAR AS the lease covers the South Half (S1/2) of the block, below the stratigraphic equivalent of 11,500' subsea as seen on the electric log on the OCS-G 4909 Well #20. Known as "Deep Operating Rights".	Operating Rights #1
						Unit covers the 7300' Sand Reservoir as that productive zone occurring within the interval from 7323 feet to 7482 feet, as in Well #11, Lease OCS-G 4909 within the Unit Area containing a total of 1879 acres. Note: NRI in Unit can change based upon meeting various accumulations of production.	Unit Interests
Main Pass	65	OCS-G 5692	7/1/1983	United States of America	Total Petroleum, Inc.	All of Block 65, Main Pass Area, OCS Leasing Map, Louisiana Map No. 10.	Record Title
						All of Block 65, Main Pass Area, OCS Leasing Map, Louisiana Map No. 10. Record Titles to depths from the surface to stratigraphic equivalent of 8,600' TVD in the Total Petroleum Main Pass 64 A-2 well (Less and Except the 73,000' Sand Unit).	Title Depth #1
						All of Block 65, Main Pass Area as to depths from, but not including, the stratigraphic equivalent of 8600' TVD in the Total Petroleum A-2 well to a depth 100' below the correlative point at a TVD of 8,750' in the #2 Well.	Title Depth #2
						All of Block 65, Main Pass Area as to depths 100' below the correlative point encountered at a TVD of 8,750' in the Total Petroleum #2 Well.	Title Depth #3

Area	Block	Lease No.	Lease Date	Lessor	Original Lessee	Lease/Aliquot Description	Ownership Rights
Main Pass	65	CONTINUED				Unit covers the 7300' Sand Reservoir as that productive zone occurring within the interval from 7323 feet to 7482 feet, as in Well #11, Lease OCS-G 4909 within the Unit Area containing a total of 1879 acres. Note: NRI in Unit can change based upon meeting various accumulations of production.	Unit Interests
Main Pass	256	OCS-G 34386	8/1/2012	United States of America	Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	All of Block 256, Main Pass Area, South and East Addition, OCS Leasing Map, Louisiana Map No. 10A.	Record Title
Main Pass	257	OCS-G 34387	8/1/2012	United States of America	Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	All of Block 257, Main Pass Area, South and East Addition, OCS Leasing Map, Louisiana Map No. 10A.	Record Title
Ship Shoal	252	OCS-G 1529	7/1/1967	United States of America	Union Oil Company of California Marathon Oil Company	Operating Rights as to the NE/4; N/2 SE/4 of Block 252, Ship Shoal Area, South Addition from 11,934' TVD to 13,513' TVD	Operating Rights #2
South Marsh Island	41	OCS-G 1192	6/1/1962	United States of America	CALIFORNIA OIL COMPANY	All of Block 41, South Marsh Island Area, as shown on official leasing map LA. No. 3A, Outer Continental Shelf Leasing Map, Louisiana Offshore Operations.	Record Title
						E/2 of Block 41, South Marsh Island Area, limited to depths from 11,500' TVD down to a depth of 50,000' TVD - <i>less and except the contractual rights.</i> (* NOG owns no rights in the E/2 in depths from the surface to 11,500' TVD).	Operating Rights #2
						W/2 of Block 41, South Marsh Island Area, limited to depths from 15,000' TVD down to a depth of 50,000' TVD.	Operating Rights #3
South Marsh Island	41	CONTINUED				Contractual Obligation: The NE/4 NE/4 of SM 41 as to the stratigraphic equivalents of the 4 intervals as seen in the No. A-1 Well at the stratigraphic intervals: 1) C-1 Sands between 12,540'-12,600' TVD; 2) 13,700' Sands between 12,870'-13,320' TVD; 3) E-1 Sand between 13,460'-13,780' TVD; And, as seen on the induction log of the OCS-G 1192 (SMI 41) No. A-3 Well at the stratigraphic interval: 4) Rob E Sand between 13,800'-14,330' TVD	Contractual Obligation
South Pass	86	OCS-G 5687	7/1/1983	United States of America	Marathon Oil Company Amerada Hess Corporation The Louisiana Land and Exploration Co.	All of Block 86, South Pass Area, South and East Addition, OCS Leasing Map, Louisiana Map No. 9A.	Record Title

Area	Block	Lease No.	Lease Date	Lessor	Original Lessee	Lease/Aliquot Description	Ownership Rights
					OKC Limited Partnership	Contractual Obligation: Northstar is obligated to offer W&T the opportunity to participate (at 50% of our interest) should Northstar elect to perform operations to the #C-13 Well (aka the #C-5 well) or the #C-8 Well. See Project Summary information and specific language regarding this obligation in Section 7.09 of the PSA between W&T & Black Elk dated effective 9/14/2009. Northstar's WI would change to 37.5000% should W&T elect to participate in this well.	Contractual Obligation
South Pass	87	OCS-G 7799	9/1/1985	United States of America	Marathon Oil Company Amerada Hess Corporation The Louisiana Land and Exploraiton Co. OKC Limited Partnership	All of Block 87, South Pass Area, South and East Addition, OCS Leasing Map, Louisiana Map No. 9A	Overriding Royalty Interest Only
South Pass	89	OCS-G 1618	7/1/1967	United States of America	Signal Oil & Gas Company The Louisiana Land and Exploration Co. Marathon Oil Company Amerada Petroleum Corp.	Contractual: NE/4 of Block 89, South Pass Area, South and East Addition from 14,000' SSTVD to 17500' SSTVD. Contractual Ownership in "C" Wells. Wells #C-1, C-4; C-6 & C-10 have a SP 89 BHL, with a SHL in SP 86 and holds a 50% WI.	Contractual
Viosca Knoll	697	OCS-G 34870	7/1/2013	United States of America	Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	All of Block 697, Viosca Knoll, OCS Official Protraction Diagram, NH 16-07.	Record Title
West Cameron	20	OCS-0680	8/1/1959	United States of America	The British-American Oil Producing Co.	Block 20, West Cameron Area. That portion in Zone 2, as that zone is defined in the agreement between the United States and the State of Louisiana, October 12, 1956, as shown on official leasing map, La. Map No. 1 Outer Continental Shelf Leasing Map (Louisiana offshore operations)	Record Title
						Portion of Block 20, West Cameron Area, INsofar AND ONLY INsofar as the lease covers depths from 13,500' TVD down to a depth of 50,000' TVD.	Operating Rights #1
						Portion of Block 20, West Cameron Area, as to that portion described as contributing 210 acres in the uppermost portion of this lease - subject to a 1% Overriding Royalty Interest regardless as to whether drilling is in Record Title or Operating Rights depths.	Contractual Rights
West Cameron	21	OCS-G 23730	7/1/2002	United States of America	The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C. Houston Energy, L.P. Duke Energy Hydrocarbons, LLC	That portion of Block 21, West Cameron Area, OCS Leasing Map, Louisiana Map No. 1, seaward of the 1975 Supreme Court Decree Line specifically described in the OCS Block Diagram.	Record Title

Area	Block	Lease No.	Lease Date	Lessor	Original Lessee	Lease/Aliquot Description	Ownership Rights
						Contractual area with Record Title Interest but the ORRI burden in this portion which Includes wells located in depths from the surface to base of the P3 Sand in any wellbore or future wellbore within the E/2 SE/4 NE/4; & E/2 NE/4 SE/4 in WC 21 with a BHL or perf located within 500' of the West Lease line of WC 22. (Currently the #2 well). This Contractual "A" is less any well drilled within the "Southern Fault Block" as described below.	Contractual "A"
						Contractual area with Record Title Interest but the ORRI burdens vary in this portion within the "Southern Fault Block " Limited to depths from the surface to the base of the P3 Sand in any wellbore drilled on WC 21 in the SE/4 SE/4; & SE/4 SW/4 SE/4; and which has a BHL or perf in the above described location of WC 21; and the BHL or per interval is located with 2,000' of the West lease line of WC 22. This "Southern Fault Block" holds a 3% ORRI burden in favor of Union Oil & Gas of California.	Contractual "B" "Southern Fault Block"
West Cameron	44	OCS-G 21532	7/1/2000	United States of America	IP Petroleum Company, Inc. The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C. Houston Energy, Inc.	All of Block 44, West Cameron Area, OCS Leasing Map, Louisiana Map No. 1.	Record Title
						The SE/4 NE/4; S/2 SW/4 NE/4; S/2 SE/4 NW/4; SE/4 SW/4 NW/4; E/2 NW/4 SW/4; NE/4 SW/4; N/2 SE/4; NE/4 SE/4 SW/4; N/2 SW/4 SE/4 of WC Block 44, West Cameron Area, insofar as the described portions cover those depths from the surface down to 9,476' TVD.	Operating Rights #1
West Cameron	57	OCS-G 21534	7/1/2000	United States of America	IP Petroleum Company, Inc. The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C. Houston Energy, Inc.	All of Block 57, West Cameron Area, OCS Leasing Map,	Record Title
						The N/2 NW/4 SW/4; S/2 SW/4 NW/4; NE/4 SW/4 NW/4; SW/4 SE/4 NW/4; SW/4 NW/4 NE/4; S/2 NE/4 NW/4; SE/4 NW/4 NW/4; & N/2 SE/4 NW/4 of Block 57, West Cameron Area, insofar as the described portions cover those depths from the surface down to 16,000' TVD. Note: Re-Assignment obligation in favor of Chevron exists pursuant to the Participation Agreement dated 9/5/07	Operating Rights #1
West Cameron	269	OCS-G 13563	8/1/1992	United States of America	Shell Offshore Inc.	All of block 269, West Cameron Area, OCS Leasing Map No. 1.	Record Title
						W/2 NE/4 NE/4; SE/4 NE/4; N/2 NE/4 SE/4 of Block 269, West Cameron Area, depths from the surface down to and including 12,805' TVD.	Operating Rights #1

As of 7/7/17 Orinoco

EXHIBIT "A.a"
SURFACE LEASES

SURFACE LEASE(s):

Area/ Block	Surface Lease Name	Effective Date	Lessor	Lessee	Description
WC 20 OCS-0680	Ivan Fisk Surface Lease	3/1/60	Barton L. Monro Barton Fisk Audra Cabral Dianne Hinch Deena Greenhaw	Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	<u>Surface Lease</u> That certain tract of land in Sections 32, and 33 of Township 15 South, Range 13 West, more particularly described as follows: Commencing at a point 251.6 feet West and 646 feet North 0 degrees 56 feet West 1320 feet to the South Line of State Highway 292, thence East along the South line of said highway 360 feet, thence South 1320 feet, thence West 360 feet to the point of beginning.

EXHIBIT "A.b"
P&A LIABILITY LEASES

Terminated Leases with Associated Plugging and Abandonment Liability:

Area	Block	Lease No.	Date Expired	Operator	P&A Liability	Lease/Aliquot Description	WI
Eugene Island	133	OCS-G 33092	Expired 5/31/14	Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	P&A Liability for Removal of #1 Caisson	All of Block 133, Eugene Island Area.	100.00000%
High Island	A-442	OCS-G 11383	Terminated 3/27/17	Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	P&A Liability of all Wells and Removal of Platforms A & B	All of Block A-442, High Island Area, South Addition	45.45452%
Ship Shoal	201	OCS-G 31393	Relinquished 1/30/15	Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	P&A Liability for #A-6 Well (Well currently T&A)	ALL OF BLOCK 201, Ship Shoal Area.	100.00000%
Ship Shoal	202	OCS-G 30241	Terminated 2/28/13	Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	P&A Liability for Removal of Platform A	ALL OF BLOCK 202, Ship Shoal Area.	100.00000%
Ship Shoal	253	OCS-G 1031	Producing	Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	Future P&A Liability for Removal of Platform F, but only at the time of expiration of SS 252	ALL OF BLOCK 253, Ship Shoal Area.	6.93750%
South Marsh Island	8	OCS-G 32155	Relinquished 6/27/14	Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	P&A Liability of the #1 Well (plugged but casing must be cut)	All of Block 8, South Marsh Island Area.	100.00000%
West Delta	36	OCS-G 23956	Terminated 10/31/2015	Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	P&A Liability of the #G-1 Well and the Removal of Platform "G"	That portion of Block 36, West Delta Area, OCS Leasing Map, Louisiana Map No. 8, seaward of the 1975 Supreme Court Decree Line specifically described in the following OCS Block Diagram. (see XY data) and Operating Rights	88.75000%

EXHIBIT A-1
WELLS & UNITS

AREA / BLOCK	LEASE #	OPERATOR	WELL NAME	API	STATUS	WI	NRI
EI 32	0196	Union Oil	No Production in Northstar ownership depths	Held by Outside Ownership Production	N/A	5.92500%	4.93750%
EI 183	17981	Northstar	A004	17-709-41215-00	Prod	100.00000%	83.33333%
EI 183	17981	Northstar	A006 BP3	17-709-41469-03	Shut-In	100.00000%	83.33333%
EI 183	17981	Northstar	A007 ST 1	17-709-41471-01	Shut-In	100.00000%	83.33333%
EI 183	17981	Northstar	A008	17-709-41486-00	Shut-In	100.00000%	83.33333%
EI 184	5498	Northstar	A001 ST-1	17-709-40820-01	Prod	100.00000%	76.66667%
EI 184	5498	Northstar	A002 ST-1	17-709-40881-01	TA	100.00000%	P&A Liability
EI 184	5498	Northstar	A003 BP2	17-709-40895-00	Prod	100.00000%	76.66667%
EI 184	5498	Northstar	A005 ST-1	17-709-41218-01	TA	100.00000%	P&A Liability
HI A-442	11383 Terminated 3/27/17	Northstar	A001 ST-1	42-709-40961-01	Shut-In	45.45452%	P&A Liability
HI A-442	11383 Terminated 3/27/17	Northstar	A002/A002D	42-709-40975-00	Shut-In	45.45452%	P&A Liability
HI A-442	11383 Terminated 3/27/17	Northstar	A003 ST-1	42-709-40981-01	Shut-In	45.45452%	P&A Liability
HI A-442	11383 Terminated 3/27/17	Northstar	A004	42-709-40990-00	Shut-In	45.45452%	P&A Liability
HI A-442	11383 Terminated 3/27/17	Northstar	A005	42-709-41081-00	Shut-In	45.45452%	P&A Liability
HI A-442	11383 Terminated 3/27/17	Northstar	B001/B001D	42-709-41089-00	Shut-In	45.45452%	P&A Liability
HI A-443	3241	Northstar	A001	42-709-40313-00	Shut-In	84.00000% P&A ***** 98.56000% If future operations conducted See Footnote #1	***** 82.13333% If future operations conducted See Footnote #1
HI A-443	3241	Northstar	A003	42-709-40476-00	TA	84.00000% P&A See Footnote #1	P&A Liability See Footnote #1
HI A-443	3241	Northstar	A004	42-709-40487-00	Shut-In	84.00000% P&A ***** 98.56000% If future operations conducted See Footnote #1	***** 82.13333% If future operations conducted See Footnote #1

AREA / BLOCK	LEASE #	OPERATOR	WELL NAME	API	STATUS	WI	NRI
HI A-443	3241	Northstar	A005 ST-2 BP02	42-709-40493-04	Lease-Saving Operations being conducted	BPO 100% ***** APO #2 98.56000% ANKOR & SCL to forfeit ownership in lease. They will retain all P&A liability	BPO 83.33333% ***** APO #2 82.13333%
HI A-443	3241	Northstar	A006 ST-1	42-709-40516-01	Shut-in	84.00000% P&A 98.56000% If future operations conducted <i>See Footnote #1</i>	***** 82.13333% If future operations conducted <i>See Footnote #1</i>
HI A-443	3241	Northstar	A007	42-709-40516-00	Sidetracked	Never Completed	Never Completed
HI A-443	3241	Northstar	A008	42-709-40533-00	Shut-In	84.00000% P&A ***** 98.56000% If future operations conducted <i>See Footnote #1</i>	***** 82.13333% If future operations conducted <i>See Footnote #1</i>
HI A-443	3241	Northstar	A009	42-709-40535-00	Shut-In	81.78000% P&A ***** 98.56000% If future operations conducted <i>See Footnote #1</i>	***** 82.13333% If future operations conducted <i>See Footnote #1</i>
HI A-443	3241	Northstar	A010	42-709-40549-00	Shut-In	84.00000% P&A ***** 98.56000% If future operations conducted <i>See Footnote #1</i>	***** 82.13333% If future operations conducted <i>See Footnote #1</i>
HI A-443	3241	Northstar	A011	42-709-40548-00	TA	84.00000% P&A <i>See Footnote #1</i>	P&A Liability <i>See Footnote #1</i>
HI A-443	3241	Northstar	A013 BP02	42-709-41158-02	TA	91.304348 P&A <i>See Footnote #1</i>	P&A Liability <i>See Footnote #1</i>
HI A-571	2391	Northstar	A001 BP01	42-709-40271-00	Shut-In	79.16500%	65.97083%
HI A-571	2391	Northstar	A003 ST-1	42-709-40459-01	TA	79.16500%	P&A Liability
HI A-571	2391	Northstar	A004	42-709-40474-00	TA	79.16500%	P&A Liability
HI A-571	2391	Northstar	A006	42-709-40556-00	Shut-In	79.16500%	65.97083%
HI A-571	2391	Northstar	A010	42-709-40723-00	Shut-In	79.16500%	65.97083%
HI A-571	2391	Northstar	A011 BP03	42-709-40860-00	Prod	79.16500%	65.97083%
HI A-571	2391	Northstar	A015	42-709-40842-00	Shut-In	BPO 100% APO 79.16500%	BPO 83.33333% APO 65.97083%
HI A-571	2391	Northstar	A016 ST-2	42-709-40941-02	Prod	79.16500%	65.97083%

AREA / BLOCK	LEASE #	OPERATOR	WELL NAME	API	STATUS	WI	NRI
HI A-571	2391	Northstar	A017 BP01	42-709-40925-00	Prod	79.16500%	65.97083%
HI A-571	2391	Northstar	A018	42-709-41036-00	TA	79.16500%	P&A Liability
HI A-571	2391	Northstar	A019 ST-3	42-709-41042-03	Shut-In	79.16500%	65.97083%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	20	17-725-40564-00	Shut-In	25.00000% P&A ***** 11.704690% for new operations within current aliquots & depths. ***** This well is not located within the MP 64/65 Unit.	***** 8.836985% for new operations within current aliquots & depths
MP 256	34386	Northstar	No Wells	Primary Term Lease	N/A	100.00000%	77.25000%
MP 257	34387	Northstar	No Wells	Primary Term Lease	N/A	100.00000%	77.25000%
SM 8	32155 Terminated 6/27/14	Northstar	001 BP03	17-709-41514-00	TA (Plugged but casing must be cut)	100.00000%	P&A Liability #1 Well
SM 41	1192	Northstar	A001	17-707-00327-00	TA	100.00000%	P&A Liability
SM 41	1192	Northstar	A009	17-707-40845-00	TA	100.00000%	P&A Liability
SM 41	1192	Northstar	CA013	17-707-40477-00	Shut-In	100.00000%	83.33333%
SM 41	1192	Northstar	CA014 ST-1	17-707-40676-01	Shut-In	100.00000%	83.33330%
SM 41	1192	Northstar	CA015	17-707-40892-00	Shut-In	100.00000%	83.33330%
SP 86	5687	Northstar	C002 BP03	17-722-40180-00	Prod	BPO 100% APO 75.00000%	BPO 83.33333% APO 62.50000%
SP 86	5687	Northstar	C003	17-722-40184-00	Shut-In	75.00000%	62.50000%
SP 86	5687	Northstar	C005/C005A	17-722-40213-00	TA	75.00000%	P&A Liability
SP 86	5687	Northstar	C007 ST-1	17-722-40215-01	Prod	75.00000%	62.50000%
SP 86	5687	Northstar	C008	17-722-40163-00	Shut-In	BPO 100% APO 75.00000%	BPO 83.33333% APO 62.50000%
SP 87	7799	Fieldwood	D-2 ST-1	17-722-40210-01	Shut-In	ORRI Only	1.00000%
SP 87	7799	Fieldwood	D-3 ST2 BP1	17-722-40212-02	Shut-In	ORRI Only	1.00000%
SP 87	7799	Fieldwood	D-7	17-722-40213-00	Prod	ORRI Only	1.00000%
SP 87	7799	Fieldwood	D-8 ST-2	17-722-40208-03	TA	ORRI Only	1.00000%
SP 87	7799	Fieldwood	D-9	17-722-40226-00	Prod	ORRI Only	1.00000%
SP 87	7799	Fieldwood	D-11 ST-1	17-722-40228-0`	Shut-In	ORRI Only	1.00000%
SP 89	1618	Northstar	C001	17-722-40205-00	Shut-In	50.00000%	41.66667%

AREA / BLOCK	LEASE #	OPERATOR	WELL NAME	API	STATUS	WI	NRI
SP 89	1618	Northstar	C004 ST-1 BP1	17-722-40211-01	Prod	50.00000%	41.66667%
SP 89	1618	Northstar	C006	17-722-40214-00	TA	50.00000%	P&A Liability
SP 89	1618	Northstar	C010 BP01	17-722-40224-00	Prod	50.00000%	41.66667%
SS 201	31393	Northstar	A006	17-711-41540-00	TA	100.00000%	P&A Liability
SS 252	1529	Fieldwood	F004	17-712-40674-00	Prod	6.93750%	5.41125%
VK 697	34870	Northstar	No Wells	Primary Term Lease	N/A	100.00000%	77.25000%
WC 20	0680	Northstar	002	17-700-00006-00	Prod	100.00000%	83.33333%
WC 20	0680	Northstar	010	17-700-00287-00	TA	100.00000%	P&A Liability
WC 20	0680	Northstar	014	17-700-20068-00	Shut-In	100.00000%	83.33333%
WC 20	0680	Northstar	15	17-700-20071-00	Shut-In	100.00000%	83.33333%
WC 20	0680	Northstar	D001	17-700-41272-00	Shut-In	100.00000%	83.33333%
WC 20	0680	Northstar	D002	17-700-41273-00	Shut-In	100.00000%	83.33333%
WC 20	0680	Northstar	D003	17-700-41299-00	Prod	100.00000%	83.33333%
WC 20 Ivan Fisk	Ivan Fisk Surface Lease	Northstar	SWD #1	17-023-88148-00	SW Disposal well	100.00000%	N/A
WC 21	23730	Northstar	001	17-700-41214-00	Prod (But temporarily Shut-In until Stingray Contract concluded)	56.70000%	43.09200%
WC 21	23730	Northstar	002	17-700-41224-00	Shut-In	56.70000%	43.00000%
WC 44	21532	Northstar	0002 ST-1	17-700-41176-01	Prod (But temporarily Shut-In until Stingray Contract concluded)	12.92324% <i>See Footnote #2</i>	10.08012% <i>See Footnote #2</i>
WC 44	21532	Northstar	B001 BP01	17-700-41155-01	TA	33.30000%	P&A Liability
WC 44	21532	Northstar	B002 BP01	17-700-41203-01	TA	33.30000%	P&A Liability
WC 57	21534	Northstar	002	17-700-41222-00	Shut-In	BPO 73.12500% APO 33.30000%	BPO 57.03752% APO 25.97400%
WC 57	21534	Northstar	003	17-700-41282-00	Prod (But temporarily Shut-In until Stingray Contract concluded)	58.4917% Oil & Gas	45.62350% Oil 55.37216% Gas (Deep Gas Royalty Relief)
WC 269	13563	Northstar	JA001	17-700-40924-00	Shut-In	100.00000%	83.33333%
WC 269	13563	Northstar	JA002	17-700-40931-00	Shut-In	100.00000%	83.33333%
WC 269	13563	Northstar	JA004	17-700-40969-00	TA	100.00000%	P&A Liability

AREA / BLOCK	LEASE #	OPERATOR	WELL NAME	API	STATUS	WI	NRI
WC 269	13563	Northstar	JA005	17-700-40970-00	Shut-In	100.00000%	83.33333%
WC 269	13563	Northstar	JA007	17-700-41159-00	TA	100.00000%	P&A Liability
WC 269	13563	Northstar	JA008 ST-1	17-700-41303-01	Prod (But temporarily Shut-In until Stingray Contract concluded)	25.00000%	20.83333%
WD 36	23956 Terminated 10/31/15	Northstar	G-1	17-719-40832-00	Shut-In	88.75000%	P&A Liability

UNITS

MAIN PASS 64 & 65 UNIT #754390004:

AREA / BLOCK	LEASE #	OPERATOR	WELL NAME	API	STATUS	WI	NRI
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	1 ST-1	17-725-40294-01	Prod	25.00000%	19.18255%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	2	17-725-40303-00	Prod	25.00000%	19.18255%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	3	17-725-40306-00	Prod	25.00000%	19.18255%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	4	17-725-40307-00	Shut-In	25.00000%	19.18255%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	5 ST2	17-725-40317-02	Shut-In	25.00000%	19.03281%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	6	17-725-40320-00	Prod	25.00000%	19.18255%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	7	17-725-40322-00	TA	25.00000%	P&A Liability
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	8	17-725-40326-00	TA	25.00000%	P&A Liability
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	9	17-725-40327-00	TA	25.00000%	P&A Liability
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	10 ST-1	17-725-40328-01	Prod	25.00000%	19.03281%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	11	17-725-40329-00	Shut-In	25.00000%	19.03281%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	12	17-725-40333-00	Shut-In	25.00000%	19.18255%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	13	17-725-40360-00	TA	25.00000%	P&A Liability
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	14	17-725-40370-00	Shut-In	25.00000%	19.18255%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	15	17-725-40446-00	Shut-In	25.00000%	19.03281%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	17 ST-1	17-725-40463-01	Prod	25.00000%	19.18255%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	18	17-725-40555-00	Prod	25.00000%	19.18255%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	19	17-725-40560-00	Prod	25.00000%	19.18255%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	B21 Short String	17-725-40812-00	Non-Prod String	25.00000%	19.03281%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	B21 Long String	17-725-40812-00	Prod String	25.00000%	18.93983%
MP 64	G 4909	Medco	B22 ST-1	17-725-40816-01	Shut-In	25.00000%	19.03281%

AREA / BLOCK	LEASE #	OPERATOR	WELL NAME	API	STATUS	WI	NRI
MP 65	G 5692	Medco	A002	17-725-40353-00	Shut-In	25.00000%	19.18255%
MP 65	G 5692	Medco	A003	17-725-40356-00	Shut-In	25.00000%	19.18255%
MP 65	G 5692	Medco	A004	17-725-40362-00	Dump Flood	25.00000%	19.18255%
MP 65	G 5692	Medco	A005	17-725-40384-00	Shut-In	25.00000%	19.18255%
MP 65	G 5692	Medco	A006 ST-1	17-725-40406-01	Shut-In	25.00000%	19.18255%

⁽¹⁾ HI A-443: Northstar proposed a Lease-Saving Operation to be conducted on the #A-5 Well. ANKOR E&P Holdings and SCL Resources non-consented the proposed operation and as a result must forfeit their ownership within this Lease. Assignments are being processed at this time to transfer the forfeit interest into Northstar. ANKOR & SCL will retain future P&A liability for any wells in which they historically participated within this lease. Northstar's interests reflect P&A liability as to historical wells and an increased WI/NRI in any future well operations based on the additional interest to be assigned. The #A-13 Well increased P&A liability is based on Northstar's predecessor's acceptance of a historical non-consent interest.

⁽²⁾ West Cameron 44 Well #2: Pursuant to notice dated April 20, 2017, Shoreline Energy LLC was dissolved under Bankruptcy proceedings effective March 7, 2017 and therefore are no longer owners in the WC 44 Lease. Shoreline's ownership in this Operating Rights portion of the lease consisted of the #2 Well and the #2 Caisson. Northstar and other remaining working interest partners have each had to accept their pro-rata share of Shoreline's surrendered 22.62000% participating interest.

**EXHIBIT A-2
CONTRACTS**

Eugene Island 32

1. Participation Agreement dated effective February 3, 2003, between Northstar Gulfsands LLC and Union Oil Company of California.
2. Joint Operating Agreement dated effective 9-01-02 between Unocal and Northstar Gulfsands, LLC, insofar as the Lease covers rights from 13,500' to 50,000'.

Eugene Island 183

1. None.

Eugene Island 184 (S/2)

1. None.

Eugene Island 184 (N/2)

1. Offshore Operating Agreement effective June 1, 2007 by and between Newfield Exploration Company, as Operator, and Darcy Energy, LLC, as Non-Operator, covering the N/2 of Eugene Island Block 184.
2. Declaration of Operating Agreement effective June 1, 2007, by and between Newfield Exploration Company, as Operator, and Darcy Energy, LLC, as Non-Operators, covering the N/2 of Eugene Island Block 184.
3. First Amendment to and Ratification of First Amended and Restated Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective November 18, 2009, by and between Leed Petroleum LLC, Byron Energy Inc., and Leni Oil and Gas US Inc.
4. Amended and Restated Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective July 18, 2008, by and between McMoran Oil & Gas LLC, as Operator (successor in interest to Newfield Exploration Company) and Leed Petroleum LLC and Byron Energy Inc., as Non-Operators, covering the N/2 of Eugene Island Block 184.
5. Ratification and Amendment of Declaration of Offshore Operating Agreement effective July 18, 2008 by and between McMoran Oil & Gas LLC, as Operator (successor in interest to Newfield Exploration Company) and Leed Petroleum LLC and Byron Energy Inc., as Non-Operators, covering the N/2 of Eugene Island Block 184, recorded in St. Mary Parish, LA in CB 182, Page 312, under File # 303275 and in Iberia Parish, LA in CB 1423, Page 800, under File # 2009-00001722.

High Island A-442 (Lease Expired 3/27/17 - Abandonment Obligations Remain)

1. Operating Agreement dated August 15, 1991 by and between Hall-Houston Oil Company, and Edisto Exploration & Production Company, Ridgewood Energy Equity Income, LP and Santa Fe Energy Resources, Inc.

High Island A-443

1. Gas Balancing Agreement dated effective May 19, 1981 by and between Union Oil Company of California, Diamond Shamrock Corporation, and Mobil Producing Texas and New Mexico, Inc.
2. Operating Agreement dated effective September 1, 1975 by and between Union Oil Company of California, Mobil Oil Corporation, and Diamond Shamrock Corporation.
3. Amendment (1-1-87) to Operating Agreement dated September 1, 1975 between Diamond Shamrock, Mobil, Unocal.
4. Purchase and Sale Agreement dated September 14, 2009, effective August 1, 2009, between W&T Offshore, Inc., as Seller and Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC, as Buyer.

High Island A-571

1. Amendment to Operating Agreement dated effective February 1, 1989 by and between CNG Producing Company, Sun Operating Limited Partnership et al, Meridian Oil Production, Inc., El Paso Natural Gas Company and Fina Oil and Chemical Company.
2. Amendment to Operating Agreement dated effective March 1, 1986 by and between CNG Producing Company, Sun Exploration and Production, Meridian Oil Production, Inc., El Paso Natural Gas Company and Fina Oil and Chemical Company.
3. Amendment to Operating Agreement dated effective July 21, 1975 by and between CNG Producing Company, Texas Pacific Oil Company, Inc., El Paso Natural Gas Company, and American Petroleum Company of Texas.
4. Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective February 13, 1974 by and between CNG Producing Company, El Paso Natural Gas Company, and American Petrofina Company of Texas.
5. Operating Agreement, High Island Lateral Line A-571 dated 3-14-80, between Michigan-Wisconsin Pipe Line Co., Northern Natural Gas Co., Consolidated Gas Supply.
6. Ratification and Adoption Agreement, 11-1-02 between Offshore Energy I LLC, Gulfterra Operating Co. LLC, Dominion E&P Inc.
7. Texas Offshore Exploration Agreement (TECS Group), 10-31-72 between Signal Oil & Gas, Texas Pacific Oil Co., CNG, El Paso Natural Gas Co.

8. Production Handling Agreement, 5-24-95 between CNG, Sun Operating, Petrofina, Fina, Meridian, El Paso Production, Oryx.
9. Operating Agreement, 5-27-97, between Texaco, CNG, Fina, Sun, Burlington, Domain, Union Pacific, American Exploration.
10. Platform Facilities Usage Agreement, 1-22-86 between CNG, Sun, El Paso, Fina, Meridian, Mobil, Union Exploration, Amoco, NW Mutual Life, Total Minatome.
11. Gas Balancing Agreement, 10-8-81 between El Paso, American Petrofina, Sun Gas, CNG Producing.
12. Purchase and Sale Agreement dated September 14, 2009, effective August 1, 2009, between W&T Offshore, Inc., as Seller and Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC, as Buyer.

Main Pass 64 & 65

1. Unit Agreement for OCS Development and Production Operations on the 7300' Sand Unit, Main Pass Block 64 & 65 effective March 1, 1990.
2. Declaration of Operating Agreement by and between Medco Energi US LLC and Leed Petroleum LLC effective April 1, 2008.
3. First Amendment and Restated Offshore Operating Agreement dated April 1, 2008 between Medco Energi US, LLC and Leed Petroleum.
4. First Amendment to and Ratification of First Amended and Restated Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective May 17, 2011, by and between Medco Energi US LLC and Marlin GOM I, L.L.C. recorded in Plaquemines Parish under File Number 2011-00003275, Book 1252, Page 167 of the Conveyance Records.
5. Production Handling Agreement dated effective September 20, 2013 by and between: 1) "Facility Owners", who is Medco Energi US LLC ("Medco") and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC ("Northstar"), and 2) "Well Owner" who is W&T Offshore, Inc. ("W&T").
6. Assignment and Assumption of ROW interests dated August 14, 2013. Harvest Marks
7. Bill of Sale, Chevron to Medco, August 14, 2013. Harvest Marks.
8. Commitment of Production dated May 11, 2013. Harvest Marks.
9. Connection Agreement dated May 11, 2013 with Medco and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC. Harvest Marks.
10. Main Pass 55 Lease Agreement, dated May 11, 2013 with Medco, Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, and Harvest Marks.

11. Master Agreement, Medco, Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, and Harvest Marks dated May 11, 2013.
12. Pipeline Agreement, Asset PSA dated May 15, 2013 between Chevron, Medco, and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC.
13. Romere Pipeline Letter Agreement dated July 10, 2013 between Medco and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC.

Main Pass 256 & 257

1. Agreement for Conversion and Partial Re-Assignment of Net Profits Interest, and Simultaneous Assignment and Grant of Overriding Royalty Interest, by and between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC and NOG Royalty Holdings, LP. (Draft document with effective date to be determined.)
2. Offshore Daywork Drilling Contract between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC and ENSCO Offshore Company dated June 6, 2017, covering MP 256 and VK 697.

Ship Shoal 201 & 202 (SS 201 Relinquished 1/30/15 Abandonment Obligations Remain)

1. None.

Ship Shoal 252 (and SS 253 Platform "F" Future Abandonment Liability)

1. Farmout Agreement dated February 15, 2009, between SPN Resources, LLC and Moreno Offshore Resources, as Farmors, and Houston Energy, L.P., as Farmee, as amended.
2. Participation Agreement dated March 30, 2009, between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., CLF Resources LP, Challenger Minerals Inc., Marlin coastal, L.L.C. and Badger Oil Corporation. Schedule 4.02 (j) Page 9 of 17
3. Offshore Operating Agreement dated March 30, 2009 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., as Operator, and Houston Energy, L.P., et al, as Non-Operators.
4. Memorandum of Offshore Operating Agreement and Financing Statement effective March 30, 2009 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., as Operator, and Houston Energy, L.P., as Non-Operators, being recorded in COB 2154, Page 572, File #1324296 and in MTG Book 28\187, Page 781, File #1324296 all of the Records of Terrebonne Parish, Louisiana. UCC-1 Fixture Mineral being recorded under File Number Suffix 55, File Number 1324295 of the Records of Terrebonne Parish, Louisiana.
5. Ratification and Amendment of Operating Agreement dated March 16, 2012 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., HE&D Offshore, L.P., Badger Oil Corporation, CL&F Resources LP, Challenger Minerals Inc., Dynamic Offshore Resources, L.L.C., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C. and SPN Resources, LLC.

6. Production Handling Agreement dated August 1, 2009 between SPN Resources, LLC and Moreno Offshore Resources L.L.C., as Owner, and Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., CL&F Resources, LP, Badger Oil Corporation, challenger Minerals Inc. and Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., as Producer.
7. Amendment of Production Handling Agreement dated April 27, 2012, between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., individually and on behalf of all parties Producer, pursuant to the authorization contained in the Ratification, Dynamic Offshore Resources, LLC and SPN Resources, LLC.

South Marsh Island 8 (Abandonment Obligations Remain (well plugged but casing must be cut))

1. None.

South Marsh Island 41

1. Production Handling Agreement dated effective September 1, 2004 by and between Hunt Petroleum (AEC), Inc. and Devon Energy Production Company.
2. Operating Agreement dated effective June 1, 2003 by and between Hunt Petroleum (AEC), Inc. LLOG Exploration Offshore, Inc. and Devon Energy Production Company.
3. Ratification and Amendment of PHA dated April 1, 2008 between Hunt Petroleum (AEC), Inc. Nippon Oil Exploration USA Limited.

South Pass 86

1. Joint Operating Agreement dated effective January 1, 1972 by and between Signal Oil and Gas Company, The Louisiana Land and Exploration Company, Amerada Hess Corporation and Marathon Oil Company.
2. Purchase and Sale Agreement dated September 14, 2009, effective August 1, 2009, between W&T Offshore, Inc., as Seller and Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC, as Buyer.

South Pass 87

1. Assignment of Overriding Royalty Interest only. Assignment, Conveyance and Bill of Sale made and entered this 13 Date of April 15, 2015 but effective as of December 31, 2014 from Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC in favor of Northstar Offshore Group, LLC.

South Pass 89

1. Joint Operating Agreement dated effective January 1, 1972 by and between Signal Oil and Gas Company, The Louisiana Land and Exploration Company, Amerada Hess Corporation and Marathon Oil Company.

Viosca Knoll 697

1. Agreement for Conversion and Partial Re-Assignment of Net Profits Interest, and Simultaneous Assignment and Grant of Overriding Royalty Interest, by and between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC and NOG Royalty Holdings, LP. (Draft document with effective date to be determined.)
2. Offshore Daywork Drilling Contract between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC and ENSCO Offshore Company dated June 6, 2017, covering MP 256 and VK 697.

West Cameron 20

3. Ivan Fisk Surface Lease dated effective March 1, 1960 by and between Ivan Fisk Sr. Et. Al. and British American Producing, and its Amendments: First Amendment dated 3/1/1971; Second Amendment dated 3/1/1991; Third Amendment dated 11/22/1994; Forth Amendment dated 1/9/2006; and the Fifth Amendment dated 3/1/2016.

West Cameron 21

1. Joint Operating Agreement dated July 1, 2002 between The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C., as Operator, and Houston Energy, L.P., et al, as Non-Operators.
2. Letter Agreement dated July 11, 2005 from Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C. to Houston Energy, L.P., CL&F Resources LP, Red Willow Offshore, LLC and Chevron U.S.A. Inc., "WC 21 State Group", regarding the acquisition by Helis and Houston of certain rights and interests from Union Oil Company of California in OCS-G 24700 West Cameron Block 22 and the WC 21 State Group pursuant to the reciprocal AMI Agreement between Helis, Houston and the WC 21 State Group in the Participation Agreement dated December 16, 2003, as ratified and amended, as to part of the rights and interest acquired by Helis and Houston.
3. Letter Agreement dated March 10, 2006 from Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C. to Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., McMoRan Oil & Gas LLC, Palace Exploration Company, Kerr-McGee Oil & Gas Corporation and Red Willow Offshore, LLC.
4. Amendment to Joint Operating Agreement dated August 8, 2006 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P. and Louisiana Offshore Ventures II, L.P.
5. Marlin Coastal, LLC to the William G. Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC JOA Amendment Letter dated May 23, 2007.
6. Production Handling Agreement dated April 1, 2008 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., and Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., as Owner of West Cameron Block 21 "G" Facility, Lease OCS-G 23730 ("Owner") and Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., HE&D Offshore, LP, Ridgewood Energy Corporation, Louisiana Offshore Ventures II and Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, as

Producer of West Cameron Blocks 57 and 44 Producing Wells, Lease OCS-G 21534 and Lease OCS-G 25132 ("Producer").

7. Ratification of Production Handling Agreement dated June 19, 2009, by and between Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, LP, Marlin Coastal, LLC, HE&D Offshore, LP, Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, Manti Godzilla Ltd. and BTA Oil Producers, LLC
8. Amendment of Joint Operating Agreement, WC 21, OCS-G 23730 dated July 24, 2012, between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P. and Louisiana Offshore Ventures II, L.P.
9. Third Amendment and Ratification of Joint Operating Agreement dated July 23, 2013, by and between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, LP and HE&D Offshore, LP.

West Cameron 44

1. Joint Operating Agreement dated July 1, 2000 between IP Petroleum Company, Inc., as Operator, and The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C., et al, as Non-Operators.
2. Amendment and Agreement dated May 30, 2001 between Pure Resources, L.P., Houston Energy, Inc., Pure Partners, L.P., The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C., Texas 3D Ventures, L.P., Louisiana Offshore Ventures II, and Duke Energy Hydrocarbons, LLC.
3. Production Handling Agreement dated April 1, 2008 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., and Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., as Owner of West Cameron Block 21 "G" Facility, Lease OCS-G 23730 ("Owner") and Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., HE&D Offshore, LP, Ridgewood Energy Corporation, Louisiana Offshore Ventures II and Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, as Producer of West Cameron Blocks 57 and 44 Producing Wells, Lease OCS-G 21534 and Lease OCS-G 25132 ("Producer").
4. Ratification and Amendment of Operating Agreement effective June 10, 2008 between Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., HE&D Offshore, L.P. and Manti Godzilla, Ltd.
5. Participation Agreement, West Cameron 44 NE Prospect (Corvette), Offshore Louisiana effective June 10, 2008, between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., HE&D Offshore, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., and Manti Godzilla, Ltd.
6. First Amendment to Participation Agreement, West Cameron 44 NE Prospect (Corvette) Offshore, Louisiana effective August 8, 2008 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., HE&D Offshore, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., and Manti Godzilla, Ltd.
7. Second Amendment to Participation Agreement, West Cameron 44 NE Prospect (Corvette) Offshore, Louisiana, effective September 14, 2008 between Helis Oil & Gas Company,

L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., HE&D Offshore, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., and Manti Godzilla, Ltd.

8. Ratification and Amendment of Operating Agreement effective March 1, 2009 between Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., HE&D Offshore, L.P., Manti Godzilla, Ltd., BTA Oil Producers, LLC.
9. Participation Agreement, West Cameron 44 Z-28 Prospect, Offshore, Louisiana effective March 1, 2009 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., HE&D Offshore, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., and Manti Godzilla, Ltd. and BTA Oil Producers, LLC.
10. Ratification of Production Handling Agreement dated June 19, 2009, by and between Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, LP, Marlin Coastal, LLC, HE&D Offshore, LP, Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, Manti Godzilla Ltd. and BTA Oil Producers, LLC.
11. Ratification and Amendment to the Operating Agreement dated July 23, 2013, by and between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, LP, HE&D Offshore, LP, EPL Oil & Gas, Inc., Manti Operating Company and BTA Oil Producers, LLC

West Cameron 57

1. Joint Operating Agreement dated July 1, 2000 between IP Petroleum Company, Inc., as Operator, and The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C., et al, as Non-Operators.
2. Amendment and Agreement dated May 30, 2001 between Pure Resources, L.P., Pure Partners, L.P., Houston Energy, Inc., The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C., Texas 3D Ventures, L.P., Duke Energy Hydrocarbons, LLC and Louisiana Offshore Ventures II.
3. Amendment to Joint Operating Agreement, Outer Continental Shelf – Gulf of Mexico effective December 17, 2004 between Houston Energy, L.P., Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Marlin Energy Offshore, LLC, HE&D Offshore, L.P. and Pure Resources, L.P.
4. Participation Agreement dated September 5, 2007 between Chevron Midcontinent, L.P. (formerly named Pure Resources, L.P.), Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., Helis Oil and Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, L.P. and Ridgewood Energy Corporation. (El Toro Prospect).
5. Ratification and Amendment of Operating Agreement effective January 27, 2008 between Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., HE&D Offshore, L.P. and Ridgewood Energy Corporation.
6. Production Handling Agreement dated April 1, 2008 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., and Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., as Owner of West Cameron Block 21 “G” Facility, Lease OCS-G 23730 (“Owner”) and Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., HE&D Offshore, LP, Ridgewood

Energy Corporation, Louisiana Offshore Ventures II and Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, as Producer of West Cameron Blocks 57 and 44 Producing Wells, Lease OCS-G 21534 and Lease OCS-G 25132 (“Producer”).

7. Ratification of Production Handling Agreement dated June 19, 2009, by and between Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, LP, Marlin Coastal, LLC, HE&D Offshore, LP, Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, Manti Godzilla Ltd. and BTA Oil Producers, LLC.
8. Ratification and Amendment to the Operating Agreement dated July 23, 2013, by and between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, LP, HE&D Offshore, LP and EPL Oil & Gas, Inc.

West Cameron 269

1. Offshore Operating Agreement dated 12-1-11 by and between Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC; Peregrine Oil & Gas II, LLC, Apache Corporation and Castex Offshore, Inc.

West Delta 36 (Lease Expired 10/31/15 -Abandonment Obligations Remain)

1. Offshore Operating Agreement effective February 1, 2006 between Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., as Operator, and Peregrine Oil & Gas, LP, Challenger Minerals Inc., Dynamic Offshore Resources NS, LLC and Republic Exploration LLC, as Non-Operators.

See Marketing Contracts on Following Page....

MARKETING CONTRACTS

Marketing Contracts by Block

Area	Block	Affected Area Block(s)	Contract Description	Effective Date
Eugene Island	183/184	EI 183 EI 184	Dehydration Service Agreement between WFS-Liquids Company and Darcy Energy, LLC	5/1/2007
Eugene Island	183/184	EI 183 EI 184	Agreement for Processing Gas Delivered by Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corporation to the North Terrebonne Gas Processing Plant. (Exhibit F to the C&O Agreement dated July 25, 2007.	6/25/2007
Eugene Island	183/184	EI 183 EI 184	First Amendment to Gas Processing, Fractionation & Product Purchase Agreement dated Effective March 1, 2013, between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC and Enterprise Gas Processing, LLC.	7/18/2008
Eugene Island	183/184	EI 183 EI 184	Injected and Retrograde Condensate Transportation and BTU Reduction Make-up Agreement - Southeast Lateral dated effective 10-1-2012 between Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Company and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	10/1/2012
Eugene Island	183/184	EI 183 EI 184	Raw Make Purchase Letter Agreement for the North Terrebonne Gas Plant	12/20/2012
Eugene Island	183/184	EI 183 EI 184	Crude Contract between Shell Trading and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC dated 12/8/2016	1/1/2017
Eugene Island	183/184	EI 183 EI 184	C & O Agreement Ratification and Joinder Agreement between Marlin GOM I, L.L.C, and Enterprise Gas Processing, LLC as Operator of the North Terrebonne Gas Processing Plant and the Tebone Fractionation Plant.	No date provided
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HI A-442	Platform Connection Agreement by and between Santa Fe Energy Products and the Operator of the High Island Pipeline System	3/28/1997
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HI A-442	Lateral Line Operating Agreement dated July 3, 2002 between Ocean Energy and HIOS.	7/3/2002
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HI A-442	NGL Bank Agreement dated May 5, 2004, between SPL, Inc., et al and High Island Offshore System – This works with the gas transportation agreement with HIOS which is being assigned K#GM-300-0502.	5/5/2004
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	IT Agreement between High Island Offshore System LLC and Black Elk Energy Offshore operations LLC date 12/1/2009	12/1/2009
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HIOS 442 HIOS 443 HIOS 571	NGL Bank Agreement dated December 1, 2009 between SPL, Black Elk and HIOS.	12/1/2009

Area	Block	Affected Area Block(s)	Contract Description	Effective Date
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HI A-442	Lateral Line Operating Agreement dated December 1, 2012 between Enterprise GTM Offshore Operating Company and Black Elk Energy6 Offshore Operations.	12/1/2012
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HIOS 442 HIOS 443 HIOS 571	Assignment of Lateral Line Agreements between Enterprise GTM Offshore Operating and High Island Offshore Services dated June 21, 2013	6/12/2013
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	High Island Pipeline System (HIPS) Operating and Administrative Management Agreement dated effective June 1, 2009 by and between Owners of High Island Pipeline System (HIPS)	6/1/2009
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	High Island Pipeline System (HIPS) Owners Agreement dated effective June 1, 2009 by and between Owners of High Island Pipeline System (HIPS)	6/1/2009
High Island	A-443	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	High Island Pipeline System (HIPS) Operating and Administrative Management Agreement dated effective June 1, 2009 by and between Owners of High Island Pipeline System (HIPS)	6/1/2009
High Island	A-443	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	High Island Pipeline System (HIPS) Owners Agreement dated effective June 1, 2009 by and between Owners of High Island Pipeline System (HIPS)	6/1/2009
High Island	A-443	HIOS 442 HIOS 443 HIOS 571	IT Agreement between High Island Offshore System LLC and Black Elk Energy Offshore operations LLC date 12/1/2009	12/1/2009
High Island	A-443	HI A-443 HI A-571	Reserve Commitment Agreement dated December 1, 2009 between HIOS and Black Elk Energy Operations LLC	12/1/2009
High Island	A-443	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	IT Agreement between High Island Offshore System LLC and Black Elk Energy Offshore operations LLC date 12/1/2009	12/1/2009
High Island	A-443	HIOS 442 HIOS 443 HIOS 571	NGL Bank Agreement dated December 1, 2009 between SPL, Black Elk and HIOS.	12/1/2009
High Island	A-443	HI A-443	Lateral Line Operating Agreement dated February 4, 2012 between Enterprise GTM Offshore Operating Company and Black Elk Energy6 Offshore Operations.	2/4/2012
High Island	A-443	HI A-443	Buy Back Operating Agreement between High Island Offshore System, LL.C. and Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC dated August 29, 2013	8/23/2013
High Island	A-443	HI A-443	Crude Contract between Shell Trading and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC dated 12/5/2016	1/1/2017

Area	Block	Affected Area Block(s)	Contract Description	Effective Date
High Island	A-571	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	High Island Pipeline System (HIPS) Operating and Administrative Management Agreement dated effective June 1, 2009 by and between Owners of High Island Pipeline System (HIPS)	6/1/2009
High Island	A-571	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	High Island Pipeline System (HIPS) Owners Agreement dated effective June 1, 2009 by and between Owners of High Island Pipeline System (HIPS).	6/1/2009
High Island	A-571	HI A-443 HI A-571	Reserve Commitment Agreement dated December 1, 2009 between HIOS and Black Elk Energy Operations LLC	12/1/2009
High Island	A-571	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	IT Agreement between High Island Offshore System LLC and Black Elk Energy Offshore operations LLC date 12/1/2009	12/1/2009
High Island	A-571	HIOS 442 HIOS 443 HIOS 571	NGL Bank Agreement dated December 1, 2009 between SPL, Black Elk and HIOS.	12/1/2009
High Island	A-571	HI A-571	Amendment to Reserve Commitment Agreement date April 1, 2010 between High Island Offshore System L.L.C. and Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations LLC	4/1/2010
High Island	A-571	HI A-571	Lateral Line Operating Agreement, 12-1-12 between Enterprise GTM Offshore Operating Co. LLC, Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, Pisces Energy LLC	12/1/2012
High Island	A-571	HIOS 442 HIOS 443 HIOS 571	Assignment of Lateral Line Agreements between Enterprise GTM Offshore Operating and High Island Offshore Services dated June 21, 2013	6/12/2013
High Island	A-571	HI A-571	Crude Contract between Shell Trading and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC dated 12/5/2016	1/1/2017
Ship Shoal	252	SS 252	Gas Processing, Fractionation & Products Purchase Agreement (#L1109) dated March 1, 2010 (Transco and/or Gulf South) between Marlin Coastal, L.L.C. and Enterprise Gas Processing, LLC, North Terrebonne Gas Processing Plant, Tebone Fractionation Plant	3/1/2010
South Marsh Island	41	SM 41	Gathering System Agreement dated September 24, 1973 between Exxon Pipeline Company and Chevron Oil Company	9/24/1973
South Marsh Island	41	SM 41	Crude Contract between Shell Trading and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC dated 12/5/2016	1/1/2017

Area	Block	Affected Area Block(s)	Contract Description	Effective Date
South Pass	86	SP 86	Owners Agreement South Pass, West Delta Pipeline Gathering System dated effective October 1, 1981 by and between Marathon Pipe Line LLC, Apache Corporation, CKB Petroleum Inc., SPN Resources LLC, and W&T Offshore, Inc. as amended July 1, 1982; March 1, 1985; May 1, 1992; May 1, 1995; January 1, 1999; June 1, 2000; January 1, 2002; April 1, 2003; July 1, 2003; October 1, 2004; November 1, 2004; and currently as of April 28, 2015	10/1/1981
South Pass	86	SP 86	Operating Agreement South Pass – West Delta Pipeline Gathering System dated effective October 1, 1981 by and between Hess Pipeline Company, Marathon Pipe Line Company, The Largo Company and The Louisiana Land and Exploration Company, their successors and assigns, as amended July 1, 1982; March 1, 1985; May 1, 1992; May 1, 1995; January 1, 1999; June 1, 2000; January 1, 2002; April 1, 2003; July 1, 2003; October 1, 2004; November 1, 2004; and currently as of November 30, 2011	10/1/1981
South Pass	86	SP 86	Facilities Interconnect & Reimbursement Agreement dated 5-21-13, between Texas Eastern Transmission, LP & BEEEO.	5/21/2013
South Pass	89	SP 89	Owners Agreement South Pass, West Delta Pipeline Gathering System dated effective October 1, 1981 by and between Marathon Pipe Line LLC, Apache Corporation, CKB Petroleum Inc., SPN Resources LLC, and W&T Offshore, Inc. as amended July 1, 1982; March 1, 1985; May 1, 1992; May 1, 1995; January 1, 1999; June 1, 2000; January 1, 2002; April 1, 2003; July 1, 2003; October 1, 2004; November 1, 2004; and currently as of April 28, 2015.	10/1/1981
South Pass	89	SP 89	Operating Agreement South Pass – West Delta Pipeline Gathering System dated effective October 1, 1981 by and between Hess Pipeline Company, Marathon Pipe Line Company, The Largo Company and The Louisiana Land and Exploration Company, their successors and assigns, as amended July 1, 1982; March 1, 1985; May 1, 1992; May 1, 1995; January 1, 1999; June 1, 2000; January 1, 2002; April 1, 2003; July 1, 2003; October 1, 2004; November 1, 2004; and currently as of November 30, 2011.	10/1/1981
South Pass	89	SP 89 (SP 86/87)	Crude Contract between Shell Trading and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC dated 12/5/2016	1/1/2017
SP/WD SP 86 & 89		SP/WD SP 86 & 89	In-Line Inspection Project	6/30/2005
All Properties		All Properties	NAESB dated November 1, 2012 as amended, between Southwest Energy and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	11/1/2012

EXHIBIT A.3
Easements

None.

Rights of Way listed on Exhibit A-5

Surface Leases listed on Exhibit A

**EXHIBIT A-4
EQUIPMENT**

Area	Block	OCS Lease	Structure Name	Structure #	Status	Operator	Ownership Interest
EI	133	G33092	#1 Caisson	2562	Expired P&A Liability	Northstar	100.00000%
EI	184	G05498	Platform A	23932	PROD	Northstar	100.00000%
EI	184	G05498	Offshore Compressor (EI 184 A)	N/A	PROD	Northstar	100.00000%
HI	A 442	G11383	Platform A	28020	Terminated P&A Liability	Northstar	45.45452%
HI	A 442	G11383	Platform B	783	Terminated P&A Liability	Northstar	45.45452%
HI	A 443	G03241	Platform A	10128	PROD	Northstar	98.56000% ***** Future Platform Abandonment 84.0000% ***** See Footnote #1
HI	A 571	G02391	Platform A	10116	PROD	Northstar	79.16500%
HI	A 571	G02391	Platform B-Aux	10116	PROD	Northstar	79.16500%
MP	64	G04909	Platform A	22798	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	Platform AQ	22798	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	Platform B	22913	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#2 Caisson	22798	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#1 Caisson	22910	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#3 Caisson	22912	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#5 Caisson	22914	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#6 Caisson	22915	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#7 Caisson	22916	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%

Area	Block	OCS Lease	Structure Name	Structure #	Status	Operator	Ownership Interest
MP	64	G04909	#8 Caisson	22917	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#9 Caisson	22918	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#10 Caisson	22919	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#11 Caisson	22920	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#12 Caisson	22921	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#13 Caisson	22922	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#14 Caisson	23130	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#15 Caisson	23403	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#17 Caisson	23404	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#18 Caisson	24114	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#19 Caisson	23877	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	64	G04909	#20 Caisson	24121	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
MP	65	G05692	Platform A	23057	PROD	Medco Energi	25.00000%
SM	41	G01192	Platform A	20713	PROD	Northstar	100.00000%
SM	41	G01192	Platform CA	23208	PROD	Northstar	100.00000%
SP	86	G05687	Platform C	24103	PROD	Northstar	63.88889%
SS	202	G31394	Platform A	23560	Expired P&A Liability	Northstar	100.00000%
SS	253	G01031	Platform F	26072	PROD	Northstar	6.93750%
WC	20	680	Platform A	20891	PROD	Northstar	100.00000%
WC	20	680	Platform D	2038	PROD	Northstar	100.00000%
WC	20	680	Platform D-Aux 1	2038	PROD	Northstar	100.00000%

Area	Block	OCS Lease	Structure Name	Structure #	Status	Operator	Ownership Interest
WC	20	680	#2 Caisson	20881	PROD	Northstar	100.00000%
WC	20	680	#10 Caisson	20890	PROD	Northstar	100.00000%
WC	20	680	#14 Caisson	21011	PROD	Northstar	100.00000%
WC	20	N/A	Onshore Compressor (WC 20)	N/A	PROD	Northstar	100.00000%
WC	20	Located on Ivan Fisk Surface Lease	Ivan Fisk WC 20 Tank Battery	N/A	PROD	Northstar	100.00000%
WC	21	G23730	Platform G	1641	PROD	Northstar	56.70000%
WC	21	G23730	#1 Caisson	1641	PROD	Northstar	56.70000%
WC	21	G23730	#2 Caisson	1653	PROD	Northstar	56.70000%
WC	21	G23730	Offshore Compressor (WC 21 G)	N/A	PROD	Northstar	56.70000%
WC	44	G21532	Platform B	1252	PROD	Northstar	33.00000%
WC	44	G21532	#2 WP	1398	PROD	Northstar	12.92324% ***** See Footnote #2
WC	57	G21534	#2 Caisson	1639	PROD	Northstar	33.30000%
WC	57	G21534	#3 Caisson	2119	PROD	Northstar	58.49170%
WC	269	G13563	Platform JA	29040	PROD	Northstar	100.00000%
WD	36	G23956	Platform G	1948	Terminated P&A Liability	Northstar	88.75000%

Rental Compressors

Area	Block	OCS Lease	Structure Name	Structure #	Status	Operator	Ownership Interest
HI	A-571	G02391	Rental Compressor (HI A-571 Platform A)	N/A	PROD	Nothstar	79.16500%
SM	41	G01192	Rental Compressor (SM 41 Platform A)	N/A	PROD	Nothstar	100.00000%
WC	269	G13563	Rental Compressor (WC 269 Platform JA)	N/A	PROD	Nothstar	100.00000%

Area	Block	OCS Lease	Structure Name	Structure #	Status	Operator	Ownership Interest
------	-------	--------------	----------------	-------------	--------	----------	-----------------------

All furniture and fixtures located at 11 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2800, Houston, Texas 77046

⁽¹⁾ HI A-443: Northstar proposed a Lease-Saving Operation to be conducted on the #A-5 Well. ANKOR E&P Holdings and SCL Resources non-consented the proposed operation and as a result must forfeit their ownership within this Lease. Assignments are being processed at this time to transfer the forfeit interest into Northstar. ANKOR & SCL will retain future P&A liability for any wells in which they historically participated within this lease. Northstar's interests reflect P&A liability as to historical wells and an increased WI/NRI in any future well operations based on the additional interest to be assigned.

⁽²⁾ West Cameron 44 Well #2: Pursuant to notice dated April 20, 2017, Shoreline Energy LLC was dissolved under Bankruptcy proceedings effective March 7, 2017 and therefore are no longer owners in the WC 44 Lease. Shoreline's ownership in this Operating Rights portion of the lease consisted of the #2 Well and the #2 Caisson. Northstar and other remaining working interest partners have each had to accept their pro-rata share of Shoreline's surrendered 22.62000% participating interest.

EXHIBIT A-5
PIPELINE RIGHTS-OF-WAY

FEDERAL RIGHTS-OF-WAY OPERATED		
Originating Area/Block	Right-of-Way #	Right-of-Way Description
Eugene Island 184	OCS-G 15015 Segment #9266	Pipeline Right-of-Way OCS-G 15015 is a 200-foot wide and approximately 1.21 miles (6,393 feet) long corridor associated with the bi-directional 6-inch Pipeline Segment #9266. The purpose of the pipeline R-O-W OCS-G 15015 is to maintain and operate Pipeline Segment #9266 and to transport Gas originating at Platform A in Block 184, terminating at a 10-inch SSTI in Block 195, all in the Eugene Island Area.
High Island A-442	OCS-G 15676 Segment #10773	Pipeline Right-of-Way OCS-G 15676 is a 200-foot wide and approximately 3.03 miles (15,975 feet) long corridor associated with the 6-inch Pipeline Segment #10773. The purpose of the pipeline R-O-W OCS-G 15676 is to maintain and operate Pipeline Segment #10773 and to transport Oil originating at Platform A in Block A-442, terminating at a 6-inch SSTI in Block A-443, all in the High Island Area, South Addition.
High Island A-442	OCS-G 15677 Segment #10774	Pipeline Right-of-Way OCS-G 15677 is a 200-foot wide and approximately 4.30 miles (22,690 feet) long corridor associated with the 6-inch Pipeline Segment #10774. The purpose of the pipeline R-O-W OCS-G 15677 is to maintain and operate Pipeline Segment #10774 and to transport Gas originating at Platform A in High Island Area, South Addition, Block A-442, terminating at a 30-inch SSTI in High Island Area, East Addition, South Extension, Block A-283.
High Island A-443	OCS-G 29187 Segment #18829	Pipeline Right-of-Way OCS-G 29187 is a 200-foot wide and approximately 10.50 miles (55,442 feet) long corridor associated with the bidirectional 10-inch Pipeline Segment #18829. The purpose of the pipeline R-O-W OCS-G 29187 is to maintain and operate Pipeline Segment #18829 and to transport gas originating at Platform A in High Island Area. South Addition, Block A-443. through High Island Area. East Addition, South Extension. Block A-284 terminating at a 30-inch SSTI in High Island Area, East Addition, South Extension, Block A-283.
High Island A-571	OCS-G 4356 Segment #5913	Pipeline Right-of-Way OCS-G 4356 is a 200-foot wide and approximately 7.27 miles (38,364 feet) long corridor associated with the 20-inch Pipeline Segment #5913. The purpose of the pipeline R-O-W OCS-G 4356 is to maintain and operate Pipeline Segment #5913 and to transport Gas originating at Platform A in Block A-571, through Blocks A-548 and A-547, terminating at a 30-inch SSTI in Block A-546, all in the High Island Area, South Addition.
Main Pass 55	OCS-G 7541 Pig-Trap Accessory	Platform Pig-Trap: An accessory platform to R-O-W OCS-G 7541 in Main Pass Area Block 55. <i>Northstar holds a 25% interest and Medco Energi US LLC holds a 75% interest in this Pipeline R-O-W Grant.</i>
Main Pass 65	OCS-G 7541 Segment 1 #7294	Segment #7294: A 200 foot R-O-W to operate and maintain a 4-1/2 inch pipeline. 3.60 miles in length to transport oil from Platform A in block 65, through block 56, to Platform PIG-TRAP in Block 55, all located in Main Pass Area. <i>Northstar holds a 25% interest and Medco Energi US LLC holds a 75% interest in this Pipeline R-O-W Grant.</i>

Originating Area/Block	Right-of-Way #	Right-of-Way Description
Main Pass 65	OCS-G 7541 Segment 2 #11963	Segment #11963: A 200 foot R-O-W to operate and maintain a 4-1/2 inch pipeline, 0.012 miles in length, to transport oil from Platform PIG-TRAP in Block 55, to a subsea tie-in Block 55, all located in Main Pass Area. <i>Northstar holds a 25% interest and Medco Energi US LLC holds a 75% interest in this Pipeline R-O-W Grant.</i>
South Marsh Island 41	OCS-G 25396 Segment #14649	Pipeline Right-of-Way OCS-G 25396 is a 200-foot wide and approximately .87 miles (4,589 feet) long corridor associated with the 4-inch Pipeline Segment #14649. The purpose of the pipeline R-O-W OCS-G 25396 is to maintain and operate PSN 14649 and to transport Gas originating at Platform A in Block 41, terminating at Platform JA in Block 40, all in the South Marsh Island Area.
South Pass 89	OCS-G 28557 Segment #10458	Pipeline Right-of-Way OCS-G 28557 is a 200-foot wide and approximately 4.56 miles (24,079 feet) long corridor associated with 6 inch Pipeline Segment #10458. The purpose of the pipeline R-O-W OCS-G 28557 is to maintain and operate Pipeline Segment #10458 aid to transport supply Gas originating at Platform B in Block 89, terminating at Platform C in Block 86, all in the South Pass Area, South and East Addition.
West Cameron 20	OCS-G 25492 Segment #3501	Pipeline Right-of-Way OCS-G 25492 is a 200-foot wide and approximately 4.26 miles (22,491 feet) long corridor associated with the 6-inch Pipeline Segment #3501. The purpose of the pipeline R-O-W OCS-G 25492 is to maintain and operate Pipeline Segment #3501 and to transport Gas/ Condensate originating at Platform A. and terminating at the Federal/State Boundary all in West Cameron Area, Block 20.
West Cameron 20	OCS-G 29347 Segment #19613	Pipeline Right-of-Way OCS 29347 is a 200-foot wide and approximately .76 miles (4,000 feet) long corridor associated with the 8-inch Pipeline Segment #19613. The purpose of the pipeline R-O-W OCS 29347 is to maintain and operate Pipeline Segment #19613 and to transport Gas originating at Platform A and terminating at the Fed/State Boundary all located in West Cameron Area Block 20. (Replaced Terminated OCS 0877 Segment #3503).
West Cameron 21	OCS-G 26859 Segment #15155	Pipeline Right-of-Way OCS-G 26859 is a 200-foot wide and approximately 3.09 miles (16,309 feet) long corridor associated with the 8-inch Pipeline Segment #15155. The purpose of the pipeline R-O-W OCS-G26859 is to maintain and operate Pipeline Segment #15155 and to transport Gas/ Condensate originating at Platform G in Block 21, terminating at a 36-inch SSTI in Block 44, all in the West Cameron Area.
West Delta 36	OCS-G 29323 Segment #19433	Pipeline Right-of-Way OCS-G 29323 is a 200-foot wide and approximately 2.48 miles (13,109 feet) long corridor associated with the 6-inch Pipeline Segment #19433. The purpose of the pipeline R-O-W OCS-G 29323 is to maintain and operate Pipeline Segment #19433 and to transport bulk Gas originating at Platform G in Block 36, terminating at Platform A-Aux, all in the West Delta Area.
STATE OF LOUISIANA RIGHTS-OF-WAY OPERATED		
Originating Area/Block	Right-of-Way #	Right-of-Way Description

West Cameron 20	State Lease R-O-W #643	Right-of-Way #643 for certain rights through and under State Lands located in Cameron Parish, Louisiana and extending southward into the Gulf of Mexico, traversing under water bottoms in the offshore waters known as West Cameron Area, Offshore Louisiana, Block No. 20, situated in the Parish of Cameron, State of Louisiana. <i>This Right-of-Way is associated with Federal Lease West Cameron 2 OCS-0680.</i>
-----------------	---------------------------	--

RIGHTS-OF-WAY ASSOCIATED WITH NORTHSTAR LEASES OUTSIDE OPERATED		
Originating Area/Block	Right-of-Way #	Right-of-Way Description
Main Pass 55	OCS-G 1380 Segment #4892	Main Pass 55 ROW: Pipeline ROW OCS-G 1380, Segment #4892, a 200 foot wide right-of-way to operate and maintain a 12-3/4-inch O D pipeline, 0.39 miles in length, to transport oil from Sub Sea Tie-in (SSTI) in Block 55, to Federal/State Boundary in Block 55, all located in Main Pass Area.
Main Pass 64	OCS-G 8051 Segment #7640	OCS-G 08051, Segment Number 7640: A 200-foot wide right-of-way to operate and maintain an 8 5/8-inch pipeline, 3.66 miles in length, to transport gas from Platform A in Block 64 to a 26-inch subsea tie-in in Block 57, all located in Main Pass Area.
Main Pass 64	OCS-G 28612 Segment #16240	Maintain an 8 5/8-inch pipeline, 3.66 miles in length, to transport gas from Platform A
Main Pass 64	OCS-G 28613 Segment #16241	Block 64 to a 26-inch subsea tie-in in Block 57, all located in Main Pass Area.
Main Pass 64	OCS-G 29198 Segment #18895	Pipeline Right-of-Way OCS-G29198 is a 200-foot wide and approximately 1.40 miles (25,108 feet) long corridor associated with the 6.0-inch Pipeline Segment No. 18895. The purpose of pipeline ROW OCS-G29198 is to install, operate and maintain pipeline segment PSN 18895 and to transport bulk oil from Block 64, Platform "AQ" to the Fed/State Boundary, Block 65, all located in Main Pass Area.
Main Pass 64	OCS-G 29044 Segment #18181	Pipeline Right-of-Way bearing Serial Number OCS-G 29044, Segment No. 18181 being a 200 foot-wide right-of-way to operate and maintain a 4 1/2-inch pipeline, 3.60 miles in length, to transport oil from Platform A in Block 65, through Block 56, to Platform PIG-TRAP in Block 55, all located in Main Pass Area.
Main Pass 65	OCS-G 28585 Segment #16199	Pipeline Right-of-Way bearing Serial Number OCS-G 28585 Segment No. 16199 being a 200 foot-wide right-of-way to operate and maintain a 3-inch pipeline, 1.08 miles in length, to transport Supply Gas from Federal/State Main Pass Block 68 to Platform A in Main Pass Block 64, all located in Main Pass Area, South and East Addition.
South Pass 86	OCS-G 13415 Segment #9550	OCS-G 13415. Segment No. 9550. Right-of-Way two hundred feet (200') in width for the construction, maintenance and operation of an 8.625-inch pipeline to transport crude oil, 1.98 miles in length, beginning at Platform C located in Block 86, South Pass Area. South and East Addition and terminating at a 12-inch subsea tie-in located in Block 89. South Pass Area. South and East Addition. Northstar uses this one. for Oil to the SSTI.
South Pass 86	OCS-G 13428 Segment #9550	OCS-G 13428 Segment No. 9597. Right-of-Way two hundred feet (200') in width for the construction, maintenance and operation of an 12-inch pipeline to transport crude Gas, 2.71 miles in length, beginning at Platform C located in Block 86, South Pass Area. South and East Addition and terminating at a 20-inch subsea tie-in located in Block 88. South Pass Area. South and East Addition. Northstar uses this one for Gas.

SEA ROBIN GAS PLANT Includes Coverage of South Marsh Island 41	
	Northstar WI (%) *
Sea Robin Gas Plant - Main Deck	48.0950%
* Interest represents multiple leases (SM 39, 41 & 142)	

SOUTH PASS / WEST DELTA PIPELINE SYSTEM
Covering South Pass 86 & South Pass 89

The interests below reflect Northstar Offshore Group's ownership in this pipeline system based on the "South Pass/West Delta Owner's Agreement" originally dated effective October 1, 1981; its Amendment 12 dated effective December 1, 2011; and Amendment 12 last updated December 2016.

SOUTH PASS 89 / WEST DELTA*	Northstar Owership (%)
SP 89 System Wide	21.2961%
SP 89 SEG 1 {SP 89/WD 79 PL}	25.0000%
SP 89 SEG 2 {SP WD 79 A Lateral PL}	No Ownership
SP 89 SEG 3 {WD 79 - WDRS}	26.6000%
SP 89 SEG 4 {WD 86 A LAT}	No Ownership
SP 89 SEG 5 (SP 86 C LAT)	25.0000%
* Northstar holds no pipeline interest in any of the West Delta leases within this pipeline system.	

HIGH ISLAND PIPELINE SYSTEM (HIPS)

The interests below reflect Northstar Offshore Group's ownership in this pipeline system based on the 'High Island Pipeline System Operating Agreement {HIPS}' and the 'High Island Pipeline System Owner's Agreement, both dated effective June 1, 2009.

HIPS Representing Segments within High Island A-442*, A-443 & A-571	Northstar WI (%)
Segment III-8	100.0000%
Segment III-10	80.1090%
Segment III-18	100.0000%

* HI A-442 is a terminated lease as of 3/27/17

Exhibit B-1**FORM OF ASSIGNMENT, CONVEYANCE AND BILL OF SALE**

STATE OF [] §

COUNTY OF [] §

THIS ASSIGNMENT, CONVEYANCE AND BILL OF SALE (this “**Assignment**”), dated effective as of [August 1], 2017 at 12:01 a.m. Central Daylight Time (the “**Effective Time**”), is made by NORTHSTAR OFFSHORE GROUP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, whose address is _____ (“**Assignor**”) to [] a [] whose address is _____ (“**Assignee**”). This Assignment is executed and delivered in connection with and pursuant to the terms of that certain Asset Purchase Agreement by and between Assignor and Assignee dated _____, 2017 (the “**Asset Purchase Agreement**”). Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Asset Purchase Agreement.

1. **Assignment.** For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Assignor does hereby **SELL, ASSIGN, CONVEY AND TRANSFER** unto Assignee, all of Assignor’s right, title, and interest in and to the following (collectively, the “**Assets**”):

- (a) All of the oil and gas leases; subleases and other leaseholds; net profits interests; carried interests; farmout rights; options; contractual rights; and other properties and interests described on **Exhibit A** (collectively, the “**Leases**”), together with each and every kind and character of right, title, claim, and interest that Assignor has in and to the lands covered by the Leases or the lands currently pooled, unitized, communitized or consolidated therewith (collectively, the “**Lands**”);
- (b) All oil, gas, water, disposal or injection wells shown on **Exhibit A-1** whether producing, shut-in, or temporarily or permanently abandoned, and any other oil, gas, water, disposal or injection wells located on or associated with the Lands, even if not shown on **Exhibit A-1**, whether producing, shut-in, or temporarily or permanently abandoned (collectively, the “**Wells**”);
- (c) All pools and units shown on **Exhibit A-1**, and all pools and units which include any Lands or all or a part of any Leases or include any Wells (the “**Units**”; the Units, together with the Leases, Lands and Wells, being hereinafter referred to as the “**Properties**”), and including all interest of Assignor derived from the Leases in production of Hydrocarbons from any such Unit, whether such Unit production of Hydrocarbons comes from Wells located on or off of a Lease, and all tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances belonging to the Leases and Units;
- (d) All contracts, agreements, and instruments by which the Properties are bound, or that relate to or are otherwise applicable to the Properties, only to the extent such

contracts are valid and existing and applicable to the Properties rather than Assignor's other properties, including but not limited to, operating agreements, unitization, pooling and communitization agreements, declarations and orders, joint venture agreements, farmin and farmout agreements, exploration agreements, participation agreements, exchange agreements, transportation or gathering agreements, agreements for the sale and purchase of oil, gas, casinghead gas or processing agreements to the extent applicable to the Properties or the Hydrocarbons produced from the Properties, including but not limited to those identified on **Exhibit A-2** (collectively, the "**Contracts**"), but excluding any master service agreements and any contracts, agreements and instruments to the extent transfer is restricted by third-party agreement or applicable Law and the necessary consents to transfer are not obtained pursuant to Section 6.5 of the Asset Purchase Agreement and provided that "**Contracts**" shall not include the instruments constituting the Leases or Easements;

- (e) All easements, permits, licenses, servitudes, rights-of-way, surface leases and other surface rights and all contracts, agreements, and instruments by which they are bound (collectively, the "**Easements**") appurtenant to, and used or held for use in connection with the Properties (including those identified on **Exhibit A-3**), but excluding any permits and other rights to the extent transfer is restricted by third-party agreement or applicable Law and the necessary consents to transfer are not obtained pursuant to Section 6.5 of the Asset Purchase Agreement;
- (f) All platforms, equipment, machinery, fixtures and other tangible personal property and improvements set forth on **Exhibit A-4** and all other platforms, equipment, machinery, fixtures and other tangible personal property and improvements located on the Properties or used, or held for use, in connection with the operation of the Business, including all furniture, equipment and other personal property located in Assignor's office located at 11 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2800, Houston, Texas, 77046 (collectively, "**Equipment**");
- (g) All flow lines, pipelines, gathering systems and appurtenances thereto set forth on **Exhibit A-5** and all flow lines, pipelines, gathering systems and appurtenances thereto located on the Properties or used, or held for use, in connection with the operation of the Business (collectively, "**Pipelines**" and, together with the Equipment and Wells, "**Personal Property**");
- (h) All Hydrocarbons produced from, located on or otherwise attributable to, the Leases, Lands, and Wells from and after the Effective Time;
- (i) All Imbalances as set forth on Schedule 4.14 of the Asset Purchase Agreement;
- (j) All lease files; land files; well files; gas and oil sales contract files; gas processing files; division order files; abstracts; title opinions; land surveys; environmental surveys, inspections, assessments, and reports; logs; maps; engineering data and reports; interpretive data, technical evaluations and technical outputs; reserve studies and evaluations, to the extent delivered to Buyer prior to the date hereof; and

other books, records, data, files, and accounting records, in each case to the extent related to the Business, the Assumed Liabilities or Assets, or used or held for use in connection with the maintenance or operation thereof, but excluding (i) any books, records, data, files, logs, maps, evaluations, outputs, and accounting records to the extent disclosure or transfer would result in a violation of applicable Law or is restricted by any Transfer Requirement that is not satisfied pursuant to Section 6.5 of the Asset Purchase Agreement, (ii) computer or communications software or intellectual property (including tapes, codes, data and program documentation and all tangible manifestations and technical information relating thereto), (iii) attorney-client privileged communications and work product of Assignor's or any of its Affiliates' legal counsel (other than title opinions), (iv) reserve studies and evaluations other than any that have been delivered to Buyer prior to the date hereof, and (v) records relating to the negotiation and consummation of the sale of the Assets (subject to such exclusions, the "**Records**"); provided, however, that Assignor may retain the originals of such Records as Assignor has reasonably determined may be required for existing litigation, tax, accounting, and auditing purposes;

- (k) All Geological Data (provided it is not subject to a Transfer Requirement that is not satisfied pursuant to Section 6.5 of the Asset Purchase Agreement), including without limitation the Geological Data listed on Schedule 1.2(k) to the Asset Purchase Agreement, and all reserve estimates and economic estimates related to the Properties prepared by Assignor or its Affiliates;
- (l) All computers, software (provided it is transferable), specialty tools, SCADA systems, peripherals, radio equipment, and telephone equipment, except as listed in Schedule 1.3(h) to the Asset Purchase Agreement;
- (m) All proprietary and other computer software to the extent transferrable;
- (n) To the extent transferrable pursuant to applicable Law, all Governmental Authorizations;
- (o) All trade credits, account receivables, note receivables, take-or-pay amounts receivable, and other receivables, attributable to the Assets with respect to any period of time on or after the Effective Time;
- (p) Subject to Section 8.12 of the Asset Purchase Agreement, all right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, including claims under directors and officers insurance policies and any rights of insurance in connection therewith, whether or not related to the Properties; and
- (q) The tradename "Northstar" and all registered or unregistered logos, trademarks, symbols, service marks, copyrights, trade names, or other intellectual property associated with the Business (including applications or pending applications thereof).

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Assets do not include and specifically exclude any and all of the Excluded Assets. It is the intent of Assignor to convey and this Assignment hereby conveys to the Assignee, subject to the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement and to the reservations and conditions herein contained, from and after the Effective Time, Assignor's interests in the Assets, subject to Permitted Liens, regardless of errors in description, any incorrect or misspelled names, or any mis-transcribed or incorrect recording references.

2. Excluded Assets. Assignor specifically excepts from this Assignment and reserves unto itself, as applicable, the Excluded Assets, which are identified on **Exhibit B** attached hereto and made a part hereof.

3. Special Warranty of Title. Assignor represents and warrants that (i) this Assignment is made and the Assets are being conveyed, in each case free and clear of all Liens and Claims (other than the Assumed Liabilities and the Permitted Encumbrances); and (ii) this Assignment is made by Assignor unto Assignee with a special warranty of Defensible Title for any person claiming by through and/or under Assignor or its Affiliates, but not otherwise, to the Units and Wells shown on **Exhibit A-1** as to the interests shown thereon, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances ("*Special Warranty*"). Except as set forth above, this assignment is otherwise without any warranty of title of any kind, express implied or statutory or otherwise. Assignee's protection under the Special Warranty is limited as to the Allocated Values, as set forth in the Asset Purchase Agreement.

4. Asset Purchase Agreement. This Assignment is subject to the Asset Purchase Agreement, and nothing in this Assignment shall operate to limit, release or impair any of Assignor's or Assignee's respective rights, obligations, remedies, or indemnities in the Asset Purchase Agreement. To the extent the terms and provisions of this Assignment are in conflict or inconsistent with the terms and provisions of the Asset Purchase Agreement, the terms and provisions of the Asset Purchase Agreement shall control.

5. Successors and Permitted Assigns. This Assignment shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Assignee and Assignor and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the authorized representatives of the parties hereto have executed this instrument before the undersigned competent witnesses on the date of the acknowledgment annexed hereto, but effective for all purposes as of the Effective Time.

WITNESSES:

Print name: _____

Print name: _____

ASSIGNOR:

NORTHSTAR OFFSHORE GROUP, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

WITNESSES:

Print name: _____

Print name: _____

ASSIGNEE:

[_____] ,
a [_____]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF _____ §
COUNTY OF _____ §

BE IT KNOWN, that on this _____ day of _____, 2017, before me, the undersigned authority, and in the presence of the undersigned competent witnesses, personally came and appeared [_____] appearing herein in his capacity as [_____] of NORTHSTAR OFFSHORE GROUP, LLC, to me personally known to be the identical person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument as the said officer of said limited liability company, and declared and acknowledged to me, Notary, that he executed the same on behalf of said limited liability company with full authority of said limited liability company, and that the said instrument is the free act and deed of the said limited liability company and was executed for the uses, purposes and benefits therein expressed.

WITNESSES:

[Appearer]

Print Name:

Print Name:

Notary Public

Print name: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

Commission Number: _____

[SEAL]

STATE OF _____ §
COUNTY OF _____ §

BE IT KNOWN, that on this _____ day of _____, 2017, before me, the undersigned authority, and in the presence of the undersigned competent witnesses, personally came and appeared [_____] appearing herein in his capacity as [_____] of [_____], to me personally known to be the identical person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument as the said officer of said [limited liability company], and declared and acknowledged to me, Notary, that he executed the same on behalf of said [limited liability company] with full authority of said [limited liability company], and that the said instrument is the free act and deed of the said [liability company] and was executed for the uses, purposes and benefits therein expressed.

WITNESSES:

[Appearer]

Print Name:

Print Name:

Notary Public

Print name: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

Commission Number: _____

[SEAL]

U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

OMB Control No.: 1010-0006
Expiration Date: 6/30/2019

**ASSIGNMENT OF OPERATING RIGHTS INTEREST IN
FEDERAL OCS OIL AND GAS LEASE**

Lease No. _____

Lease Effective Date _____

Part A: Assignment

Legal description of the Operating Rights being assigned:

Assignor(s) does (do) hereby sell, assign, transfer, and convey unto Assignee(s) the following undivided right, title and interest (insert name and qualification number of each Assignor and Assignee below):

Assignor(s):	Percentage Interest Conveyed
---------------------	-------------------------------------

Assignee(s):	Percentage Interest Received
---------------------	-------------------------------------

The approval of this assignment is restricted to operating rights only. This assignment does not affect record title interest.

☐ Exhibit "A," which sets forth other provisions between Assignor(s) and Assignee(s), is attached to and made a part of this assignment

For BOEM use only

This Assignment of Operating Rights Interest has been filed as of the date stamped on this document and is hereby approved by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management on the date shown below.

By _____	_____	_____
Authorized Official for BOEM	Title	BOEM Approval Date

Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (PRA) Statement: The PRA (44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*) requires us to inform you that we collect this information to use in the adjudication process involved in leasing and lease operations. The BOEM uses the information to track ownership of leases in the Federal OCS. Responses are required to obtain or retain a benefit. Proprietary data are covered under Section 26 of the OCSLA, 30 CFR 556.10, and in accordance with regulations in 30 CFR parts 550, 551, and 552. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. Public reporting burden of this form is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, gathering and maintaining data, and completing and reviewing the form. Comments on the burden estimate or any other aspect of this form should be directed to the Information Collection Clearance Office, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, 45600 Woodland Road, Sterling, VA 20166.

Part B – Certification and Acceptance

1. Each Assignor certifies it is the owner of the operating rights interest in the above-described lease that is hereby assigned to the Assignee(s) specified above.
2. **DEBARMENT COMPLIANCE:** Each Assignor and Assignee certifies its compliance with the Department of the Interior's nonprocurement debarment and suspension regulations at 2 CFR Subtitle B, Part 1400, and agrees to communicate the requirement to comply with these regulations to persons with whom it does business related to this operating rights interest assignment by including the terms of the regulations in its contracts and transactions.
3. **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION:** Each Assignor and Assignee certifies that it is in full compliance with Equal Opportunity Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the implementing regulations at 41 CFR 60-01 – Obligations of Contractors and Subcontractors; and 41 CFR 60-2 – Affirmative Action Programs.
4. **QUALIFICATIONS of ASSIGNOR(S) and ASSIGNEE(S):** Each Assignor and Assignee certifies that it: is established and officially recognized by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management as qualified and authorized to bid on, acquire interests in, and hold OCS oil and gas leases; is exercising and meeting due diligence requirements on any other OCS lease in accordance with section 8 of the OCSLA, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1337(d)); is in good standing with acceptable operating performance as required by 30 CFR §§ 550 and 556; is not disqualified by BOEM from acquiring any new OCS leases or assigned interest(s) in existing leases because of unacceptable operating performance on any other OCS lease; is not failing to meet or exercise due diligence (as determined by BOEM after notice and opportunity for a hearing under 30 CFR part 590, subpart A); and is not restricted from bidding or acquiring interests in the lease or officially designated subdivision, therein, or grouped with any other entities on the restricted joint bidders list.
5. Assignee's execution of this assignment constitutes acceptance of all applicable terms, conditions, stipulations and restrictions pertaining to the lease described herein. Applicable terms and conditions include, but are not limited to, an obligation to conduct all operations on the leasehold in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease, to condition all wells for proper abandonment, to restore the leased lands upon completion of any operations as described in the lease, and to furnish and maintain bond(s) pursuant to regulations at 30 CFR §§ 550 and 556. This assignment is subject to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act of August 7, 1953, 67 Stat. 462; 43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq., as amended (the "Act"), and Assignee(s) is (are) subject to, and shall fully comply with, all applicable regulations now or to be issued under the Act. Notwithstanding any agreement between the Assignor(s) and Assignee(s), the parties' liability to the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management is governed by 30 CFR §§ 550 through 556.

This Assignment of Operating Rights Interest will be made effective between the parties hereto as of _____, upon approval by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, United States Department of the Interior.

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original instrument, but all of which together will constitute but one and the same instrument provided. However, this instrument and any other counterpart hereof, will not be binding unless and until executed by all of the parties, and will not be accepted by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management unless all counterparts are filed simultaneously.

By signing this document, you certify that your statements made herein are true, complete and correct to the best of your knowledge and belief and are made in good faith.

Title 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 makes it a crime for any person knowingly and willfully to make to any Department or agency of the United States any false, fictitious or fraudulent statements or representations as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

Assignor Name:

Assignor Name:

Assignor Qualification No:

Assignor Qualification No:

By: _____
 Signatory Name:
 Signatory Title:

By: _____
 Signatory Name:
 Signatory Title:

 Execution Date

 Execution Date

Assignee Name:

Assignee Name:

Assignee Qualification No:

Assignee Qualification No:

By: _____
 Signatory Name:
 Signatory Title:

By: _____
 Signatory Name:
 Signatory Title:

 Execution Date

 Execution Date

U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

Form of Assignment of Record Title

OMB Control No.: 1010-0006
Expiration Date: 06/30/2019

**ASSIGNMENT OF RECORD TITLE INTEREST IN
FEDERAL OCS OIL AND GAS LEASE**

Lease No.

Lease Effective Date

New Lease No. (BOEM Use Only)

Part A: Assignment

Legal description of the OCS oil and gas lease or the officially designated subdivision of the lease being assigned:

Assignor(s) does (do) hereby sell, assign, transfer, and convey unto Assignee(s) the following undivided right, title and interest (insert name and qualification number of each Assignor and Assignee below):

Assignor(s): **Percentage Interest Conveyed**

Assignee(s): **Percentage Interest Received**

The approval of this assignment is restricted to record title interest only.

☐ Exhibit "A," which sets forth other provisions between Assignor(s) and Assignee(s), is attached to and made a part of this assignment.

For BOEM use only

This Assignment of Record Title Interest has been filed as of the date stamped on this document and is hereby approved by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management on the date shown below.

By _____
Authorized Official for BOEM Title BOEM Approval Date

Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (PRA) Statement: The PRA (44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*) requires us to inform you that we collect this information to use in the adjudication process involved in leasing and lease operations. BOEM uses the information to track ownership of leases in the Federal OCS. Responses are required to obtain or retain a benefit. Proprietary data are covered under section 26 of the OCSLA, 30 CFR 556.10, and in accordance with regulations in 30 CFR parts 550, 551, and 552. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. Public reporting burden of this form is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, gathering and maintaining data, and completing and reviewing the form. Comments on the burden estimate or any other aspect of this form should be directed to the Information Collection Clearance Office, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, 45600 Woodland Road, Sterling, VA 20166.

Part B: Certification and Acceptance

1. Each Assignor certifies it is the owner of the record title interest in the above-described lease that is hereby assigned to the Assignee(s) specified above.
2. **DEBARMENT COMPLIANCE:** Each Assignor and Assignee certifies its compliance with the Department of the Interior's nonprocurement debarment and suspension regulations at 2 CFR Subtitle B, Part 1400, and agree to communicate the requirement to comply with these regulations to persons with whom it does business related to this record title interest assignment by including the terms of the regulations in its contracts and transactions.
3. **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION:** Each Assignor and Assignee certifies that it is in full compliance with Equal Opportunity Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the implementing regulations at 41 CFR 60-01 – Obligations of Contractors and Subcontractors; and 41 CFR 60-2 – Affirmative Action Programs.
4. **QUALIFICATIONS of ASSIGNOR(S) and ASSIGNEE(S):** Each Assignor and Assignee certifies that it: is established and officially recognized by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management as qualified and authorized to bid on, acquire interests in, and hold OCS oil and gas leases; is exercising and meeting due diligence requirements on any other OCS lease in accordance with section 8 of the OCSLA, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1337(d)); is in good standing with acceptable operating performance as required by 30 CFR §§ 550 and 556; is not disqualified by BOEM from acquiring any new OCS leases or assigned interest(s) in existing leases because of unacceptable operating performance on any other OCS lease; is not failing to meet or exercise due diligence (as determined by BOEM after notice and opportunity for a hearing under 30 CFR part 590, subpart A); and is not restricted from bidding or acquiring interests in the lease or officially designated subdivision, therein, or grouped with any other entities on the restricted joint bidders list.
5. Assignee's execution of this assignment constitutes acceptance of all applicable terms, conditions, stipulations and restrictions pertaining to the lease described herein. Applicable terms and conditions include, but are not limited to, an obligation to conduct all operations on the leasehold in accordance with the terms and conditions of the lease, to condition all wells for proper abandonment, to restore the leased lands upon completion of any operations as described in the lease, and to furnish and maintain bond(s) pursuant to regulations at 30 CFR §§ 550 and 556. This assignment is subject to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act of August 7, 1953, 67 Stat. 462; 43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq., as amended (the "Act"), and Assignee(s) is (are) subject to, and shall fully comply with, all applicable regulations now or to be issued under the Act. Notwithstanding any agreement between the Assignor(s) and Assignee(s), the parties' liability to the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management is governed by 30 CFR §§ 550 through 556.

This Assignment of Record Title Interest will be made effective between the parties hereto as of _____, upon approval by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, United States Department of the Interior.

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original instrument, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument provided, however, this instrument and any other counterpart hereof, will not be binding unless and until executed by all of the parties, and will not be accepted by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management unless all counterparts are filed simultaneously.

By signing this document, you certify that your statements made herein are true, complete and correct to the best of your knowledge and belief and are made in good faith.

Title 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 makes it a crime for any person knowingly and willfully to make to any Department or agency of the United States any false, fictitious or fraudulent statements or representations as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

Assignor Name:

Assignor Name:

Assignor Qualification No.

Assignor Qualification No.

By: _____

By: _____

Signatory Name:

Signatory Name:

Signatory Title:

Signatory Title:

Execution Date

Execution Date

Assignee Name:

Assignee Name:

Assignee Qualification No.

Assignee Qualification No.

By: _____

By: _____

Signatory Name:

Signatory Name:

Signatory Title:

Signatory Title:

Execution Date

Execution Date

U. S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE)

OMB Control Number: 1014-0016
OMB Approval Expires: August 31, 2018

ASSIGNMENT OF FEDERAL OCS PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY GRANT

Part A: Assignment

Legal description of the Pipeline Right-of-Way Grant being assigned (Please include Segment Number and any accessory information):

Assignor(s) does hereby sell, assign, transfer, and convey unto Assignee(s) the following undivided right, title and interest:

Insert name and Company number of each Assignor and Assignee.

Assignor(s): **Percentage Interest Conveyed**

Assignee(s): **Percentage Interest Received**

☐ Exhibit "A," which sets forth other provisions between Assignor(s) and Assignee(s), is attached to and made a part of this assignment.

For BSEE Use only – Do Not Type Below This Line

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This Assignment of Federal OCS Pipeline Right-of-Way Grant has been filed as of the date stamped on this document and hereby approved by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement on the date below.

By _____
Authorized Official for BSEE Title Approval Date

Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (PRA) Statement: The PRA (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.) requires us to inform you that we collect this information to use in the adjudication process involved in leasing and lease operations. BSEE uses the information to track ownership of leases in the Federal OCS. Responses are required to obtain or retain a benefit (43 U.S.C. 1334). Proprietary data are covered under 30 CFR 250.197. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. Public reporting burden of this form is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, gathering and maintaining data, and completing and reviewing the form. Direct comments regarding the burden estimate, or any other aspect of this form, to the BSEE Information Collection Clearance Officer, 381 Elden Street, Herndon, VA 20170.

Part B – Certification and Acceptance

1. Assignor(s) certifies it is the owner of the interest in the above-described Federal OCS Pipeline Right-of-Way Grant that is hereby assigned to the Assignee(s) specified above.
2. **DEBARMENT COMPLIANCE:** Assignee shall comply with the Department of the Interior's nonprocurement debarment and suspension regulations as required by Subpart B of 2 CFR Part 1400 and shall communicate the requirement to comply with these regulations to persons with whom it does business related to this record title interest assignment by including this term in its contracts and transactions.
3. **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION:** Assignor(s) and Assignee(s) certify that they are in full compliance with Equal Opportunity Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the implementing regulations at 41 CFR 60-01 – Obligations of Contractors and Subcontractors; and 41 CFR 60-2 – Affirmative Action Programs. These requirements are for the purpose of preventing discrimination against persons on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. These regulations have specific performance requirements.
4. Assignee's execution of this assignment constitutes acceptance of all applicable terms, conditions, stipulations and restrictions pertaining to the right-of-way grant described herein. Applicable terms and conditions include, but are not limited to, an obligation to conduct all operations in accordance with 30 CFR 250 and 550, Subpart J and to furnish and maintain such bond(s) as may be required by the Lessor pursuant to regulations at 30 CFR 556. This assignment is subject to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act of August 7, 1953, 67 Stat. 462; 43 U.S.C. 1331 *et seq.*, as amended (the "Act"), and Assignee(s) is subject to, and must fully comply with, all applicable regulations now or to be issued under the Act. Notwithstanding any agreement between the Assignor(s) and Assignee(s), the parties' liability to the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement is governed by 30 CFR 250.

This Assignment of Federal OCS Pipeline Right-of-Way Grant will be made effective between the parties hereto as of _____, upon approval by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement, United States Department of the Interior.

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original instrument, but all of which together will constitute but one and the same instrument provided. However, this instrument and any other counterpart hereof, will not be binding unless and until executed by all of the parties, and will not be accepted by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement unless all counterparts are filed simultaneously.

I certify that the statements made herein by the undersigned are true, complete, correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, and are made in good faith.

Title 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 makes it a crime for any person knowingly and willfully to make to any Department or agency of the United States any false, fictitious or fraudulent statements or representations as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

ASSIGNOR

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Execution Date

ASSIGNOR

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Execution Date

ASSIGNEE

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Execution Date

ASSIGNEE

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Execution Date

Attach Notary Acknowledgement (not mandatory)

STATE OF LOUISIANA

ASSIGNMENT OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

STATE OF LOUISIANA

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT

WHEREAS, by instrument dated _____ by and between the State of Louisiana represented by the Honorable _____, Governor, and _____, Register/Secretary/Commissioner/Administrator, State Right-of-Way No. _____ was granted to _____ for certain rights through and under State lands located in _____, situated in the Parish of _____, State of Louisiana; and

WHEREAS, said instrument dated _____ prohibited _____ from assigning in whole or in part any rights accrued by virtue of said agreement unless the State of Louisiana granted consent and approval thereto; and

WHEREAS, _____ has now requested the consent and approval of the State of Louisiana to assign all the rights of _____ under the aforementioned State Right-of-Way No. _____ to _____.

WHEREAS, it is to the mutual benefit and advantage of the parties that said agreement be approved; and

WHEREAS, all other stipulations and obligations in the original contract dated _____, are to be assumed by assigns and are to be maintained in force and effect.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State of Louisiana, represented by Jonathan Robillard, Administrator, State Land Office, approves the assignment of State Right-of-Way No. _____ by _____ to said _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the State of Louisiana, has executed this conveyance on this _____ day of _____.

WITNESSES to the signature of the Administrator of the State Land Office:

Printed Name: Adam Cox

Printed Name:_____

ADMINISTRATOR, STATE LAND OFFICE
Printed Name: Jonathan Robillard

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR THE ADMINISTRATOR OF THE STATE LAND OFFICE

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF EAST BATON ROUGE

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, personally came and appeared Adam Cox, who by me being first duly sworn, deposed and said:

That he is one of the witnesses to the execution of the foregoing instrument and that he saw Jonathan Robillard sign said instrument as Administrator of the State Land Office, in the presence of appearer and the other subscribing witness.

Sworn to and subscribed before me on this the _____ day of _____, _____.

Signature of Witness
Printed Name: Adam Cox

Notary Public

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, _____ has executed this conveyance on this _____ day
of _____, _____.

WITNESSES:

Printed Name:_____

(ASSIGNOR)

BY_____

Printed Name:_____

Printed Name:_____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR CORPORATE ASSIGNOR

STATE OF _____
_____ OF _____

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, personally came and appeared _____, who
by me being first duly sworn, deposed and said:

That he/she is one of the witnesses to the execution of the foregoing instrument and that he/she saw _____
execute said instrument as _____ of _____ as the free act and deed of
said corporation in the presence of appearer and the other subscribing witness.

Sworn to and subscribed before me on this the

_____ day of _____, _____.

Signature of Witness

Printed Name:_____

Notary Public

Printed Name:_____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, _____ has executed this conveyance on this _____ day
of _____, _____.

WITNESSES:

Printed Name:_____

(ASSIGNEE)

BY_____

Printed Name:_____

Printed Name:_____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR CORPORATE ASSIGNEE

STATE OF _____
_____ OF _____

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, personally came and appeared _____, who
by me being first duly sworn, deposed and said:

That he/she is one of the witnesses to the execution of the foregoing instrument and that he/she saw _____
execute said instrument as _____ of _____ as the free act and deed of said

corporation in the presence of appearer and the other subscribing witness.

Sworn to and subscribed before me on this the

_____ day of _____, _____.

Signature of Witness

Printed Name:_____

Notary Public

Printed Name:_____

EXHIBIT C

CERTIFICATION OF NON-FOREIGN STATUS

Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “**Code**”) provides that a transferee of a United States real property interest must withhold tax if the transferor is a foreign person. For U.S. federal income tax purposes (including section 1445 of the Code), the owner of a disregarded entity (which has legal title to a United States real property interest under local law), and not the disregarded entity, is treated as the transferor of the property. To inform [NEWCO], a [STATE] limited liability company (the “**Transferee**”), that withholding of tax is not required upon the disposition of a United States real property interest by **Northstar Offshore Group, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (the “**Transferor**”), the undersigned hereby certifies the following on behalf of the Transferor:

1. The Transferor is not a foreign corporation, foreign partnership, foreign trust, or foreign estate (as those terms are defined in the Internal Revenue Code and Income Tax Regulations);
2. The Transferor is not a disregarded entity as defined in Treas. Reg. § 1.1445-2(b)(2)(iii);
3. The Transferor’s U.S. employer identification number is 45-4196688; and
4. The Transferor’s office address is:

11 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2800
Houston, Texas 77046

The Transferor understands that this certification may be disclosed to the Internal Revenue Service by the Transferee and that any false statement contained herein could be punished by fine, imprisonment, or both.

Under penalties of perjury I declare that I have examined this certification and to the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, correct and complete, and I further declare that I have authority to sign this document on behalf of the Transferor.

NORTHSTAR OFFSHORE GROUP, LLC

By: _____
Name: Brian H. Macmillan
Title: Senior Vice President Land & Business
Development

Date: _____

Schedule 1.2(k)

Geological Data

1. Master Geophysical Data-Use License dated effective January 5, 2006, between Seismic Exchange, Inc. and Northstar Interests, LC.
2. Master License Agreement dated November 12, 2014, between FairfieldNodal and Northstar GOM Holdings Group, LLC.
3. Master License Agreement for Multiclient Seismic Data dated effective November 3, 2014, between WesternGeco L.L.C. and Northstar GOM Holding Group LLC.

Schedule 1.3(f)
Excluded Contracts

East Cameron 317 & 318 (Lease Expired 2/27/17- Abandonment Obligations Remain)

1. First Amended and Restated Offshore Operating Agreement between Medco Energi US LLC and Leed Petroleum LLC dated effective April 1, 2008.
2. First Amendment to and Ratification of Memorandum of Operating Agreement and Financing Statement dated effective May 17, 2011 by and between Medco Energi US LLC and Marlin GOM I, L.L.C. recorded in Cameron Parish under File No. 323030 in the Conveyance and Mortgage Books.

South Marsh Island 39

1. Platform and Facilities Throughput Agreement dated effective October 5, 2001 by and between Remington Oil and Gas Corporation and Magnum Hunter Production, Inc. (producers) and Westport Resources Corporation and Chieftain International (US) Inc. (Platform Owners) and Westport as Platform Operator.
2. Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective July 1, 1996 by and between Equitable Resource Energy Company and Chieftain International (US) Inc.
3. Purchase and Sale Agreement dated September 14, 2009, effective August 1, 2009, between W&T Offshore, Inc., as Seller and Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC, as Buyer.

South Marsh Island 142 (and SM 143 Future P&A Liability)

1. Unit Operating Agreement dated effective March 17, 1976 between Forest Oil Corporation, Columbia Gas Development Corporation, Texas Gas Exploration Corporation, CNG Producing Company, KERR-McGee Corporation, Cabot Corporation, Sun Oil Company (Delaware) and Felmont Oil Corporation.
2. Unit Agreement dated March 19, 1976, by and between Forest Oil Corp and Kerr-McGee Corp et al. (Box 26).
3. Revision of Exhibit B of Unit Operating Agreement (3/17/76) dated April 22, 1979 by Forest Oil Corporation.
4. Addendum to Unit Operating Agreement (3/19/76) dated January 22, 1979 by Forest Oil Corporation.
5. Amendment to Exhibit B of Joint Interest Operating Agreement dated effective January 1, 1975 by Forest Oil Corporation.
6. Continuation of Exhibit A to Joint Interest Operating Agreement following termination of Geophysical Exploration Agreement (5/17/61) dated September 23, 1971 between Forest Oil Corporation, Columbia Gas Development Corporation, Consolidated Gas Supply Corporation, and Texas Gas Exploration Corporation.

7. Operating Agreement attached to Exploration Agreement dated 5/17/61, between Forest Oil Corporation, Hope Natural Gas Company, Texas Gas Exploration Corporation and The Preston Oil Company.
8. Amendment to Operating Agreement dated May 23, 1997 between CNG Producing Company, Total Minatome Corporation, and Aviara Energy Corporation.
9. Amendment to Operating Agreement dated December 16, 1992 between CNG Producing Company, Total Minatome Corporation, and Columbia Gas Development Corporation.
10. Production Handling Agreement dated January 1, 2007 between Hunt Petroleum, Dominion Exploration, Northstar Gulfsands, Offshore Shelf as Platform Owners Hunt Petroleum and Energy Partners as Producers.
11. Amendatory Agreement (Gas Balancing Agreement) dated 1/22/79, effective 4/22/78, between Forest Oil Corp, as Operator and Columbia Gas Development Corp, Texas Gas Exploration Corp, CNG Producing Company, Kerr-McGee Corp, Cabot Corp, Sun Oil Co and Felmont Oil Corp.
12. Purchase and Sale Agreement dated September 14, 2009, effective August 1, 2009, between W&T Offshore, Inc., as Seller and Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC, as Buyer.

South Pelto 8

1. Operating Agreement dated effective August 1, 1977 by and between Mesa Petroleum and American Natural Gas.

South Pelto 13

1. Operating Agreement dated effective May 1, 1996 by and between Zilkha Energy Company and Santa Fe Energy Company.
2. Gas Balancing Agreement dated effective March 23, 1979 by and between Mesa Petroleum Company and Santa Fe Energy Company.
3. Operating Agreement dated effective July 1, 1975 by and between Mesa Petroleum Company and American Natural Gas Production Co.
4. Pipeline Crossing Agreement dated December 16, 1993, between Mesa Operating LTD., Partnership and Zilkha Energy Company.

Vermilion 196 (and VR 207 P&A Liability)

1. Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective February 9, 1999 by and between Ocean Energy Inc. and Shell Offshore, Inc.
2. Production Handling Agreement dated 7-1-12, between McMoRan, Piquant, Dynamic Offshore, Bandon, Black Elk, Halliburton.

West Cameron 2 (Creole) State Leases: #18423, 18521, #18524, #19031, #19190, #19192 and #20473

1. Voluntary Unit Agreement entered into and effective May 14, 2008, between the State Mineral Board for and on behalf of the State of Louisiana and Bamboo Investments, LLC; J & S Oil & Gas, LLC; Lewiston Atlas, Ltd.; Madison, LLC; Stokes & Spiehler Properties, Inc. and Xplor Energy SPV-1, Inc. and subsequent Amendments.
2. First Amendment to Voluntary Unit Agreement dated February 18, 2009, by and between the State Mineral Board for and on behalf of the State of Louisiana and Bamboo Investments, LLC, J & S Oil & Gas, LLC, Lewiston Atlas, Ltd., Madison, LLC, Stokes & Spiehler Properties, Inc. and XPLORE Energy SPV-1, Inc.
3. Second Amendment to Voluntary Unit Agreement dated December 14, 2011, between the State Mineral Board, Deep South, J&S Oil and Gas, J&S 2008, J&S 2006, Wilkinson Family Ltd Partnership, Lewiston Atlas, Madison, Stokes & Spiehler, Propel Energy.
4. Troy Bailey Agreement for Surface Lease and Saltwater Injection dated June 13, 2006 (Surface Lease "A").
5. Troy Bailey Surface Lease Act of Correction dated January 1, 2008 (Surface Lease "A").
6. Troy Bailey Surface Lease dated April 4, 2013, by and between Troy E. Bailey & Cyndie Bailey, Grantors and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, Grantee. (Surface Lease "B")
7. Assignment, Conveyance and Bill of Sale dated effective December 1, 2012, from Jeffrey & Andrea Wilkinson Family Limited Partnership (Assignor) and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC as (Assignee)
8. Wilma Picou Agreement for Surface Lease and Saltwater Injection, dated June 14th, 2006.
9. Wilma Picou Amendment to Agreement for Surface Lease and Saltwater Injection, dated June 14, 2008.
10. Wilma Picou Amendment and Ratification of Agreement for Surface Lease and Saltwater Injection, dated June 14, 2014.

West Cameron 60

1. Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective May 15, 1991 by and between BHP, Brooklyn Union, EP CNG and Nerco.
2. Joint Development Agreement dated effective June 27, 1991 by and between Brooklyn Union and JCF.
3. Exploration Agreement dated effective May 15, 1991 by and between BHP, Brooklyn Union, EP CNG and Nerco.
4. Farmout Agreement dated September 12, 1996, between The Houston Exploration Company and Smith Offshore.

5. Unit Agreement for OCS Exploration & Development (MMS Approved 5-26-93), between BHP, CNG, Ridgewood, Brooklyn Union, Smith Offshore, WEXCO, Contract No. 754393010.

West Cameron 61

1. Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective May 15, 1991 by and between BHP, Brooklyn Union, EP CNG and Nerco.
2. Joint Development Agreement dated effective June 27, 1991 by and between Brooklyn Union and JCF.
3. Exploration Agreement dated effective May 15, 1991 by and between BHP, Brooklyn Union, EP CNG and Nerco.
4. Unit Agreement for OCS Exploration & Development (MMS Approved 5-26-93), between BHP, CNG, Ridgewood, Brooklyn Union, Smith Offshore, WEXCO, Contract No. 754393010.

West Cameron 75 (and WC 62 P&A Liability only)

1. Participation Agreement dated effective August 20, 2004 by and between El Paso, THEC, and Chevron.
2. Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective August 20, 2004 by and between El Paso, THEC, and Chevron.

West Cameron 76

1. Joint Development Agreement dated effective June 27, 1991 by and between Brooklyn Union and JCF.
2. Exploration Agreement dated effective May 15, 1991 by and between BHP, Brooklyn Union, EP CNG and Nerco.
3. Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective May 15, 1991 by and between BHP, Brooklyn Union, EP CNG and Nerco.
4. Unit Agreement for OCS Exploration & Development (MMS Approved 5-26-93), between BHP, CNG, Ridgewood, Brooklyn Union, Smith Offshore, WEXCO, Contract No. 754393010.

West Cameron 77

1. Joint Development Agreement dated effective September 1, 2004 by and between BHP, Dominion, THEC, and Ridgewood.
2. Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective September 1, 2004 by and between BHP, Dominion, THEC, and Ridgewood.
3. Exploration Agreement dated effective May 15, 1991 by and between BHP, Brooklyn Union, EP CNG and Nerco.
4. Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective May 15, 1991 by and between BHP, Brooklyn Union, EP CNG and Nerco.

5. Joint Development Agreement dated effective June 27, 1991 by and between Brooklyn Union and JCF.
6. Unit Agreement for OCS Exploration & Development (MMS Approved 5-26-93), between BHP, CNG, Ridgewood, Brooklyn Union, Smith Offshore, WEXCO, Contract No. 754393010.

Marketing Contracts

Marketing Contracts by Block

Area	Block	Affected Area Block(s)	Contract Description	Effective Date
None				

Schedule 1.3(h)**Excluded Computer and Communication Equipment**

All computers, software, specialty tools, SCADA systems, peripherals, radio equipment, and telephone equipment located on:

Area	Block	Lease No.
East Cameron	317	OCS-G 5392
East Cameron	318	OCS-G 5393
South Marsh Island	39	OCS-G 16320
South Marsh Island	142	OCS-G 1216
South Marsh Island	143	OCS-G 1217
South Pelto	8	OCS-G 3587
South Pelto	13	OCS-G 3171
Vermilion	196	OCS-G 19760
Vermilion	207	OCS-G 19761
West Cameron	2	#18423
West Cameron	2	#18521
West Cameron	2	#18524
West Cameron	2	#19031
West Cameron	2	#19190
West Cameron	2	#19192
West Cameron	2	#20473
West Cameron	60	OCS-G 9383
West Cameron	61	OCS-G 9384
West Cameron	62	OCS-G 25872
West Cameron	75	OCS-G 22505
West Cameron	76	OCS-G 9386
West Cameron	77	OCS-G 9387

West Cameron 2	Troy Bailey Surface Lease "A"
West Cameron 2	Troy Bailey Surface Lease "B"
West Cameron 2	Wilma Picou, et al Surface Lease

Schedule 1.3(n)
Certain Excluded Assets

Area	Block	Lease No.
East Cameron	317	OCS-G 5392
East Cameron	318	OCS-G 5393
South Marsh Island	39	OCS-G 16320
South Marsh Island	142	OCS-G 1216
South Marsh Island	143	OCS-G 1217
South Pelto	8	OCS-G 3587
South Pelto	13	OCS-G 3171
Vermilion	196	OCS-G 19760
Vermilion	207	OCS-G 19761
West Cameron	2	#18423
West Cameron	2	#18521
West Cameron	2	#18524
West Cameron	2	#19031
West Cameron	2	#19190
West Cameron	2	#19192
West Cameron	2	#20473
West Cameron	60	OCS-G 9383
West Cameron	61	OCS-G 9384
West Cameron	62	OCS-G 25872
West Cameron	75	OCS-G 22505
West Cameron	76	OCS-G 9386
West Cameron	77	OCS-G 9387

West Cameron 2	Troy Bailey Surface Lease "A"
West Cameron 2	Troy Bailey Surface Lease "B"
West Cameron 2	Wilma Picou, et al Surface Lease

Schedule 1.4(a)
Assumed and Assigned Contracts

Eugene Island 32

1. Participation Agreement dated effective February 3, 2003, between Northstar Gulfsands LLC and Union Oil Company of California.
2. Joint Operating Agreement dated effective 9-01-02 between Unocal and Northstar Gulfsands, LLC, insofar as the Lease covers rights from 13,500' to 50,000'.

Eugene Island 183

1. None.

Eugene Island 184 (S/2)

1. None.

Eugene Island 184 (N/2)

1. Offshore Operating Agreement effective June 1, 2007 by and between Newfield Exploration Company, as Operator, and Darcy Energy, LLC, as Non-Operator, covering the N/2 of Eugene Island Block 184.
2. Declaration of Operating Agreement effective June 1, 2007, by and between Newfield Exploration Company, as Operator, and Darcy Energy, LLC, as Non-Operators, covering the N/2 of Eugene Island Block 184.
3. First Amendment to and Ratification of First Amended and Restated Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective November 18, 2009, by and between Leed Petroleum LLC, Byron Energy Inc., and Leni Oil and Gas US Inc.
4. Amended and Restated Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective July 18, 2008, by and between McMoran Oil & Gas LLC, as Operator (successor in interest to Newfield Exploration Company) and Leed Petroleum LLC and Byron Energy Inc., as Non-Operators, covering the N/2 of Eugene Island Block 184.
5. Ratification and Amendment of Declaration of Offshore Operating Agreement effective July 18, 2008 by and between McMoran Oil & Gas LLC, as Operator (successor in interest to Newfield Exploration Company) and Leed Petroleum LLC and Byron Energy Inc., as Non-Operators, covering the N/2 of Eugene Island Block 184, recorded in St. Mary Parish, LA in CB 182, Page 312, under File # 303275 and in Iberia Parish, LA in CB 1423, Page 800, under File # 2009-00001722.

High Island A-442 (Lease Expired 3/27/17 - Abandonment Obligations Remain)

1. Operating Agreement dated August 15, 1991 by and between Hall-Houston Oil Company, and Edisto Exploration & Production Company, Ridgewood Energy Equity Income, LP and Santa Fe Energy Resources, Inc.

High Island A-443

1. Gas Balancing Agreement dated effective May 19, 1981 by and between Union Oil Company of California, Diamond Shamrock Corporation, and Mobil Producing Texas and New Mexico, Inc.
2. Operating Agreement dated effective September 1, 1975 by and between Union Oil Company of California, Mobil Oil Corporation, and Diamond Shamrock Corporation.
3. Amendment (1-1-87) to Operating Agreement dated September 1, 1975 between Diamond Shamrock, Mobil, Unocal.
4. Purchase and Sale Agreement dated September 14, 2009, effective August 1, 2009, between W&T Offshore, Inc., as Seller and Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC, as Buyer.

High Island A-571

1. Amendment to Operating Agreement dated effective February 1, 1989 by and between CNG Producing Company, Sun Operating Limited Partnership et al, Meridian Oil Production, Inc., El Paso Natural Gas Company and Fina Oil and Chemical Company.
2. Amendment to Operating Agreement dated effective March 1, 1986 by and between CNG Producing Company, Sun Exploration and Production, Meridian Oil Production, Inc., El Paso Natural Gas Company and Fina Oil and Chemical Company.
3. Amendment to Operating Agreement dated effective July 21, 1975 by and between CNG Producing Company, Texas Pacific Oil Company, Inc., El Paso Natural Gas Company, and American Petroleum Company of Texas.
4. Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective February 13, 1974 by and between CNG Producing Company, El Paso Natural Gas Company, and American Petrofina Company of Texas.
5. Operating Agreement, High Island Lateral Line A-571 dated 3-14-80, between Michigan-Wisconsin Pipe Line Co., Northern Natural Gas Co., Consolidated Gas Supply.
6. Ratification and Adoption Agreement, 11-1-02 between Offshore Energy I LLC, Gulfterra Operating Co. LLC, Dominion E&P Inc.
7. Texas Offshore Exploration Agreement (TECS Group), 10-31-72 between Signal Oil & Gas, Texas Pacific Oil Co., CNG, El Paso Natural Gas Co.

8. Production Handling Agreement, 5-24-95 between CNG, Sun Operating, Petrofina, Fina, Meridian, El Paso Production, Oryx.
9. Operating Agreement, 5-27-97, between Texaco, CNG, Fina, Sun, Burlington, Domain, Union Pacific, American Exploration.
10. Platform Facilities Usage Agreement, 1-22-86 between CNG, Sun, El Paso, Fina, Meridian, Mobil, Union Exploration, Amoco, NW Mutual Life, Total Minatome.
11. Gas Balancing Agreement, 10-8-81 between El Paso, American Petrofina, Sun Gas, CNG Producing.
12. Purchase and Sale Agreement dated September 14, 2009, effective August 1, 2009, between W&T Offshore, Inc., as Seller and Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC, as Buyer.

Main Pass 64 & 65

1. Unit Agreement for OCS Development and Production Operations on the 7300' Sand Unit, Main Pass Block 64 & 65 effective March 1, 1990.
2. Declaration of Operating Agreement by and between Medco Energi US LLC and Leed Petroleum LLC effective April 1, 2008.
3. First Amendment and Restated Offshore Operating Agreement dated April 1, 2008 between Medco Energi US, LLC and Leed Petroleum.
4. First Amendment to and Ratification of First Amended and Restated Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective May 17, 2011, by and between Medco Energi US LLC and Marlin GOM I, L.L.C. recorded in Plaquemines Parish under File Number 2011-00003275, Book 1252, Page 167 of the Conveyance Records.
5. Production Handling Agreement dated effective September 20, 2013 by and between: 1) "Facility Owners", who is Medco Energi US LLC ("Medco") and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC ("Northstar"), and 2) "Well Owner" who is W&T Offshore, Inc. ("W&T").
6. Assignment and Assumption of ROW interests dated August 14, 2013. Harvest Marks
7. Bill of Sale, Chevron to Medco, August 14, 2013. Harvest Marks.
8. Commitment of Production dated May 11, 2013. Harvest Marks.
9. Connection Agreement dated May 11, 2013 with Medco and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC. Harvest Marks.
10. Main Pass 55 Lease Agreement, dated May 11, 2013 with Medco, Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, and Harvest Marks.

11. Master Agreement, Medco, Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, and Harvest Marks dated May 11, 2013.
12. Pipeline Agreement, Asset PSA dated May 15, 2013 between Chevron, Medco, and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC.
13. Romere Pipeline Letter Agreement dated July 10, 2013 between Medco and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC.

Main Pass 256 & 257

1. Agreement for Conversion and Partial Re-Assignment of Net Profits Interest, and Simultaneous Assignment and Grant of Overriding Royalty Interest, by and between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC and NOG Royalty Holdings, LP. (Draft document with effective date to be determined.)
2. Offshore Daywork Drilling Contract between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC and ENSCO Offshore Company dated June 6, 2017, covering MP 256 and VK 697.

Ship Shoal 201 & 202 (SS 201 Relinquished 1/30/15 Abandonment Obligations Remain)

1. None.

Ship Shoal 252 (and SS 253 Platform "F" Future Abandonment Liability only)

1. Farmout Agreement dated February 15, 2009, between SPN Resources, LLC and Moreno Offshore Resources, as Farmors, and Houston Energy, L.P., as Farmee, as amended.
2. Participation Agreement dated March 30, 2009, between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., CLF Resources LP, Challenger Minerals Inc., Marlin coastal, L.L.C. and Badger Oil Corporation. Schedule 4.02 (j) Page 9 of 17
3. Offshore Operating Agreement dated March 30, 2009 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., as Operator, and Houston Energy, L.P., et al, as Non-Operators.
4. Memorandum of Offshore Operating Agreement and Financing Statement effective March 30, 2009 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., as Operator, and Houston Energy, L.P., as Non-Operators, being recorded in COB 2154, Page 572, File #1324296 and in MTG Book 28\187, Page 781, File #1324296 all of the Records of Terrebonne Parish, Louisiana. UCC-1 Fixture Mineral being recorded under File Number Suffix 55, File Number 1324295 of the Records of Terrebonne Parish, Louisiana.
5. Ratification and Amendment of Operating Agreement dated March 16, 2012 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., HE&D Offshore, L.P., Badger Oil Corporation, CL&F Resources LP, Challenger Minerals Inc., Dynamic Offshore Resources, L.L.C., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C. and SPN Resources, LLC.

6. Production Handling Agreement dated August 1, 2009 between SPN Resources, LLC and Moreno Offshore Resources L.L.C., as Owner, and Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., CL&F Resources, LP, Badger Oil Corporation, challenger Minerals Inc. and Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., as Producer.
7. Amendment of Production Handling Agreement dated April 27, 2012, between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., individually and on behalf of all parties Producer, pursuant to the authorization contained in the Ratification, Dynamic Offshore Resources, LLC and SPN Resources, LLC.

South Marsh Island 8 (Lease Relinquished 6/27/14 - Abandonment Obligations Remain - Plugged but casing must be cut)

1. None.

South Marsh Island 41

1. Production Handling Agreement dated effective September 1, 2004 by and between Hunt Petroleum (AEC), Inc. and Devon Energy Production Company.
2. Operating Agreement dated effective June 1, 2003 by and between Hunt Petroleum (AEC), Inc. LLOG Exploration Offshore, Inc. and Devon Energy Production Company.
3. Ratification and Amendment of PHA dated April 1, 2008 between Hunt Petroleum (AEC), Inc. Nippon Oil Exploration USA Limited.

South Pass 86

1. Joint Operating Agreement dated effective January 1, 1972 by and between Signal Oil and Gas Company, The Louisiana Land and Exploration Company, Amerada Hess Corporation and Marathon Oil Company.
2. Purchase and Sale Agreement dated September 14, 2009, effective August 1, 2009, between W&T Offshore, Inc., as Seller and Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC, as Buyer.

South Pass 87

1. Assignment of Overriding Royalty Interest only. Assignment, Conveyance and Bill of Sale made and entered this 13 Date of April 15, 2015 but effective as of December 31, 2014 from Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC in favor of Northstar Offshore Group, LLC.

South Pass 89

1. Joint Operating Agreement dated effective January 1, 1972 by and between Signal Oil and Gas Company, The Louisiana Land and Exploration Company, Amerada Hess Corporation and Marathon Oil Company.

Viosca Knoll 697

1. Agreement for Conversion and Partial Re-Assignment of Net Profits Interest, and Simultaneous Assignment and Grant of Overriding Royalty Interest, by and between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC and NOG Royalty Holdings, LP. (Draft document with effective date to be determined.)
2. Offshore Daywork Drilling Contract between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC and ENSCO Offshore Company dated June 6, 2017, covering MP 256 and VK 697.

West Cameron 20

3. Ivan Fisk Surface Lease dated effective March 1, 1960 by and between Ivan Fisk Sr. Et. Al. and British American Producing, and its Amendments: First Amendment dated 3/1/1971; Second Amendment dated 3/1/1991; Third Amendment dated 11/22/1994; Forth Amendment dated 1/9/2006; and the Fifth Amendment dated 3/1/2016.

West Cameron 21

1. Joint Operating Agreement dated July 1, 2002 between The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C., as Operator, and Houston Energy, L.P., et al, as Non-Operators.
2. Letter Agreement dated July 11, 2005 from Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C. to Houston Energy, L.P., CL&F Resources LP, Red Willow Offshore, LLC and Chevron U.S.A. Inc., "WC 21 State Group", regarding the acquisition by Helis and Houston of certain rights and interests from Union Oil Company of California in OCS-G 24700 West Cameron Block 22 and the WC 21 State Group pursuant to the reciprocal AMI Agreement between Helis, Houston and the WC 21 State Group in the Participation Agreement dated December 16, 2003, as ratified and amended, as to part of the rights and interest acquired by Helis and Houston.
3. Letter Agreement dated March 10, 2006 from Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C. to Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., McMoRan Oil & Gas LLC, Palace Exploration Company, Kerr-McGee Oil & Gas Corporation and Red Willow Offshore, LLC.
4. Amendment to Joint Operating Agreement dated August 8, 2006 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P. and Louisiana Offshore Ventures II, L.P.
5. Marlin Coastal, LLC to the William G. Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC JOA Amendment Letter dated May 23, 2007.
6. Production Handling Agreement dated April 1, 2008 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., and Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., as Owner of West Cameron Block 21 "G" Facility, Lease OCS-G 23730 ("Owner") and Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., HE&D Offshore, LP, Ridgewood Energy Corporation, Louisiana Offshore Ventures II and Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, as

Producer of West Cameron Blocks 57 and 44 Producing Wells, Lease OCS-G 21534 and Lease OCS-G 25132 (“Producer”).

7. Ratification of Production Handling Agreement dated June 19, 2009, by and between Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, LP, Marlin Coastal, LLC, HE&D Offshore, LP, Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, Manti Godzilla Ltd. and BTA Oil Producers, LLC
8. Amendment of Joint Operating Agreement, WC 21, OCS-G 23730 dated July 24, 2012, between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P. and Louisiana Offshore Ventures II, L.P.
9. Third Amendment and Ratification of Joint Operating Agreement dated July 23, 2013, by and between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, LP and HE&D Offshore, LP.

West Cameron 44

1. Joint Operating Agreement dated July 1, 2000 between IP Petroleum Company, Inc., as Operator, and The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C., et al, as Non-Operators.
2. Amendment and Agreement dated May 30, 2001 between Pure Resources, L.P., Houston Energy, Inc., Pure Partners, L.P., The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C., Texas 3D Ventures, L.P., Louisiana Offshore Ventures II, and Duke Energy Hydrocarbons, LLC.
3. Production Handling Agreement dated April 1, 2008 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., and Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., as Owner of West Cameron Block 21 “G” Facility, Lease OCS-G 23730 (“Owner”) and Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., HE&D Offshore, LP, Ridgewood Energy Corporation, Louisiana Offshore Ventures II and Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, as Producer of West Cameron Blocks 57 and 44 Producing Wells, Lease OCS-G 21534 and Lease OCS-G 25132 (“Producer”).
4. Ratification and Amendment of Operating Agreement effective June 10, 2008 between Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., HE&D Offshore, L.P. and Manti Godzilla, Ltd.
5. Participation Agreement, West Cameron 44 NE Prospect (Corvette), Offshore Louisiana effective June 10, 2008, between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., HE&D Offshore, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., and Manti Godzilla, Ltd.
6. First Amendment to Participation Agreement, West Cameron 44 NE Prospect (Corvette) Offshore, Louisiana effective August 8, 2008 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., HE&D Offshore, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., and Manti Godzilla, Ltd.
7. Second Amendment to Participation Agreement, West Cameron 44 NE Prospect (Corvette) Offshore, Louisiana, effective September 14, 2008 between Helis Oil & Gas Company,

L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., HE&D Offshore, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., and Manti Godzilla, Ltd.

8. Ratification and Amendment of Operating Agreement effective March 1, 2009 between Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., HE&D Offshore, L.P., Manti Godzilla, Ltd., BTA Oil Producers, LLC.
9. Participation Agreement, West Cameron 44 Z-28 Prospect, Offshore, Louisiana effective March 1, 2009 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., HE&D Offshore, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., and Manti Godzilla, Ltd. and BTA Oil Producers, LLC.
10. Ratification of Production Handling Agreement dated June 19, 2009, by and between Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, LP, Marlin Coastal, LLC, HE&D Offshore, LP, Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, Manti Godzilla Ltd. and BTA Oil Producers, LLC.
11. Ratification and Amendment to the Operating Agreement dated July 23, 2013, by and between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, LP, HE&D Offshore, LP, EPL Oil & Gas, Inc., Manti Operating Company and BTA Oil Producers, LLC

West Cameron 57

1. Joint Operating Agreement dated July 1, 2000 between IP Petroleum Company, Inc., as Operator, and The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C., et al, as Non-Operators.
2. Amendment and Agreement dated May 30, 2001 between Pure Resources, L.P., Pure Partners, L.P., Houston Energy, Inc., The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C., Texas 3D Ventures, L.P., Duke Energy Hydrocarbons, LLC and Louisiana Offshore Ventures II.
3. Amendment to Joint Operating Agreement, Outer Continental Shelf – Gulf of Mexico effective December 17, 2004 between Houston Energy, L.P., Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Marlin Energy Offshore, LLC, HE&D Offshore, L.P. and Pure Resources, L.P.
4. Participation Agreement dated September 5, 2007 between Chevron Midcontinent, L.P. (formerly named Pure Resources, L.P.), Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., Helis Oil and Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, L.P. and Ridgewood Energy Corporation. (El Toro Prospect).
5. Ratification and Amendment of Operating Agreement effective January 27, 2008 between Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., HE&D Offshore, L.P. and Ridgewood Energy Corporation.
6. Production Handling Agreement dated April 1, 2008 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., and Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., as Owner of West Cameron Block 21 “G” Facility, Lease OCS-G 23730 (“Owner”) and Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., HE&D Offshore, LP, Ridgewood

Energy Corporation, Louisiana Offshore Ventures II and Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, as Producer of West Cameron Blocks 57 and 44 Producing Wells, Lease OCS-G 21534 and Lease OCS-G 25132 (“Producer”).

7. Ratification of Production Handling Agreement dated June 19, 2009, by and between Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, LP, Marlin Coastal, LLC, HE&D Offshore, LP, Hilcorp Energy GOM, LLC, Manti Godzilla Ltd. and BTA Oil Producers, LLC.
8. Ratification and Amendment to the Operating Agreement dated July 23, 2013, by and between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, LP, HE&D Offshore, LP and EPL Oil & Gas, Inc.

West Cameron 269

1. Offshore Operating Agreement dated 12-1-11 by and between Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC; Peregrine Oil & Gas II, LLC, Apache Corporation and Castex Offshore, Inc.

West Delta 36 (Lease Expired 10/31/15 -Abandonment Obligations Remain)

1. Offshore Operating Agreement effective February 1, 2006 between Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., as Operator, and Peregrine Oil & Gas, LP, Challenger Minerals Inc., Dynamic Offshore Resources NS, LLC and Republic Exploration LLC, as Non-Operators.

See Marketing Contracts on Following Page....

MARKETING CONTRACTS

Marketing Contracts by Block

Area	Block	Affected Area Block(s)	Contract Description	Effective Date
Eugene Island	183/184	EI 183 EI 184	Dehydration Service Agreement between WFS-Liquids Company and Darcy Energy, LLC	5/1/2007
Eugene Island	183/184	EI 183 EI 184	Agreement for Processing Gas Delivered by Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corporation to the North Terrebonne Gas Processing Plant. (Exhibit F to the C&O Agreement dated July 25, 2007.	6/25/2007
Eugene Island	183/184	EI 183 EI 184	First Amendment to Gas Processing, Fractionation & Product Purchase Agreement dated Effective March 1, 2013, between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC and Enterprise Gas Processing, LLC.	7/18/2008
Eugene Island	183/184	EI 183 EI 184	Injected and Retrograde Condensate Transportation and BTU Reduction Make-up Agreement - Southeast Lateral dated effective 10-1-2012 between Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Company and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	10/1/2012
Eugene Island	183/184	EI 183 EI 184	Raw Make Purchase Letter Agreement for the North Terrebonne Gas Plant	12/20/2012
Eugene Island	183/184	EI 183 EI 184	Crude Contract between Shell Trading and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC dated 12/8/2016	1/1/2017
Eugene Island	183/184	EI 183 EI 184	C & O Agreement Ratification and Joinder Agreement between Marlin GOM I, L.L.C, and Enterprise Gas Processing, LLC as Operator of the North Terrebonne Gas Processing Plant and the Tebone Fractionation Plant.	No date provided
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HI A-442	Platform Connection Agreement by and between Santa Fe Energy Products and the Operator of the High Island Pipeline System	3/28/1997
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HI A-442	Lateral Line Operating Agreement dated July 3, 2002 between Ocean Energy and HIOS.	7/3/2002
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HI A-442	NGL Bank Agreement dated May 5, 2004, between SPL, Inc., et al and High Island Offshore System – This works with the gas transportation agreement with HIOS which is being assigned K#GM-300-0502.	5/5/2004
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	IT Agreement between High Island Offshore System LLC and Black Elk Energy Offshore operations LLC date 12/1/2009	12/1/2009
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HIOS 442 HIOS 443 HIOS 571	NGL Bank Agreement dated December 1, 2009 between SPL, Black Elk and HIOS.	12/1/2009

Area	Block	Affected Area Block(s)	Contract Description	Effective Date
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HI A-442	Lateral Line Operating Agreement dated December 1, 2012 between Enterprise GTM Offshore Operating Company and Black Elk Energy6 Offshore Operations.	12/1/2012
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HIOS 442 HIOS 443 HIOS 571	Assignment of Lateral Line Agreements between Enterprise GTM Offshore Operating and High Island Offshore Services dated June 21, 2013	6/12/2013
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	High Island Pipeline System (HIPS) Operating and Administrative Management Agreement dated effective June 1, 2009 by and between Owners of High Island Pipeline System (HIPS)	6/1/2009
High Island	A-442 Expired 3/27/17	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	High Island Pipeline System (HIPS) Owners Agreement dated effective June 1, 2009 by and between Owners of High Island Pipeline System (HIPS)	6/1/2009
High Island	A-443	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	High Island Pipeline System (HIPS) Operating and Administrative Management Agreement dated effective June 1, 2009 by and between Owners of High Island Pipeline System (HIPS)	6/1/2009
High Island	A-443	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	High Island Pipeline System (HIPS) Owners Agreement dated effective June 1, 2009 by and between Owners of High Island Pipeline System (HIPS)	6/1/2009
High Island	A-443	HIOS 442 HIOS 443 HIOS 571	IT Agreement between High Island Offshore System LLC and Black Elk Energy Offshore operations LLC date 12/1/2009	12/1/2009
High Island	A-443	HI A-443 HI A-571	Reserve Commitment Agreement dated December 1, 2009 between HIOS and Black Elk Energy Operations LLC	12/1/2009
High Island	A-443	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	IT Agreement between High Island Offshore System LLC and Black Elk Energy Offshore operations LLC date 12/1/2009	12/1/2009
High Island	A-443	HIOS 442 HIOS 443 HIOS 571	NGL Bank Agreement dated December 1, 2009 between SPL, Black Elk and HIOS.	12/1/2009
High Island	A-443	HI A-443	Lateral Line Operating Agreement dated February 4, 2012 between Enterprise GTM Offshore Operating Company and Black Elk Energy6 Offshore Operations.	2/4/2012
High Island	A-443	HI A-443	Buy Back Operating Agreement between High Island Offshore System, LL.C. and Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC dated August 29, 2013	8/23/2013
High Island	A-443	HI A-443	Crude Contract between Shell Trading and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC dated 12/5/2016	1/1/2017

Area	Block	Affected Area Block(s)	Contract Description	Effective Date
High Island	A-571	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	High Island Pipeline System (HIPS) Operating and Administrative Management Agreement dated effective June 1, 2009 by and between Owners of High Island Pipeline System (HIPS)	6/1/2009
High Island	A-571	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	High Island Pipeline System (HIPS) Owners Agreement dated effective June 1, 2009 by and between Owners of High Island Pipeline System (HIPS).	6/1/2009
High Island	A-571	HI A-443 HI A-571	Reserve Commitment Agreement dated December 1, 2009 between HIOS and Black Elk Energy Operations LLC	12/1/2009
High Island	A-571	HI A-442 HI A-443 HI A-571	IT Agreement between High Island Offshore System LLC and Black Elk Energy Offshore operations LLC date 12/1/2009	12/1/2009
High Island	A-571	HIOS 442 HIOS 443 HIOS 571	NGL Bank Agreement dated December 1, 2009 between SPL, Black Elk and HIOS.	12/1/2009
High Island	A-571	HI A-571	Amendment to Reserve Commitment Agreement date April 1, 2010 between High Island Offshore System L.L.C. and Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations LLC	4/1/2010
High Island	A-571	HI A-571	Lateral Line Operating Agreement, 12-1-12 between Enterprise GTM Offshore Operating Co. LLC, Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, Pisces Energy LLC	12/1/2012
High Island	A-571	HIOS 442 HIOS 443 HIOS 571	Assignment of Lateral Line Agreements between Enterprise GTM Offshore Operating and High Island Offshore Services dated June 21, 2013	6/12/2013
High Island	A-571	HI A-571	Crude Contract between Shell Trading and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC dated 12/5/2016	1/1/2017
Ship Shoal	252	SS 252	Gas Processing, Fractionation & Products Purchase Agreement (#L1109) dated March 1, 2010 (Transco and/or Gulf South) between Marlin Coastal, L.L.C. and Enterprise Gas Processing, LLC, North Terrebonne Gas Processing Plant, Tebone Fractionation Plant	3/1/2010
South Marsh Island	41	SM 41	Gathering System Agreement dated September 24, 1973 between Exxon Pipeline Company and Chevron Oil Company	9/24/1973
South Marsh Island	41	SM 41	Crude Contract between Shell Trading and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC dated 12/5/2016	1/1/2017

Area	Block	Affected Area Block(s)	Contract Description	Effective Date
South Pass	86	SP 86	Owners Agreement South Pass, West Delta Pipeline Gathering System dated effective October 1, 1981 by and between Marathon Pipe Line LLC, Apache Corporation, CKB Petroleum Inc., SPN Resources LLC, and W&T Offshore, Inc. as amended July 1, 1982; March 1, 1985; May 1, 1992; May 1, 1995; January 1, 1999; June 1, 2000; January 1, 2002; April 1, 2003; July 1, 2003; October 1, 2004; November 1, 2004; and currently as of April 28, 2015	10/1/1981
South Pass	86	SP 86	Operating Agreement South Pass – West Delta Pipeline Gathering System dated effective October 1, 1981 by and between Hess Pipeline Company, Marathon Pipe Line Company, The Largo Company and The Louisiana Land and Exploration Company, their successors and assigns, as amended July 1, 1982; March 1, 1985; May 1, 1992; May 1, 1995; January 1, 1999; June 1, 2000; January 1, 2002; April 1, 2003; July 1, 2003; October 1, 2004; November 1, 2004; and currently as of November 30, 2011	10/1/1981
South Pass	86	SP 86	Facilities Interconnect & Reimbursement Agreement dated 5-21-13, between Texas Eastern Transmission, LP & BEEOO.	5/21/2013
South Pass	89	SP 89	Owners Agreement South Pass, West Delta Pipeline Gathering System dated effective October 1, 1981 by and between Marathon Pipe Line LLC, Apache Corporation, CKB Petroleum Inc., SPN Resources LLC, and W&T Offshore, Inc. as amended July 1, 1982; March 1, 1985; May 1, 1992; May 1, 1995; January 1, 1999; June 1, 2000; January 1, 2002; April 1, 2003; July 1, 2003; October 1, 2004; November 1, 2004; and currently as of April 28, 2015.	10/1/1981
South Pass	89	SP 89	Operating Agreement South Pass – West Delta Pipeline Gathering System dated effective October 1, 1981 by and between Hess Pipeline Company, Marathon Pipe Line Company, The Largo Company and The Louisiana Land and Exploration Company, their successors and assigns, as amended July 1, 1982; March 1, 1985; May 1, 1992; May 1, 1995; January 1, 1999; June 1, 2000; January 1, 2002; April 1, 2003; July 1, 2003; October 1, 2004; November 1, 2004; and currently as of November 30, 2011.	10/1/1981
South Pass	89	SP 89 (SP 86/87)	Crude Contract between Shell Trading and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC dated 12/5/2016	1/1/2017
SP/WD SP 86 & 89		SP/WD SP 86 & 89	In-Line Inspection Project	6/30/2005
All Properties		All Properties	NAESB dated November 1, 2012 as amended, between Southwest Energy and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC	11/1/2012

Schedule 1.4(b)

Assumed M&M Lien Claims

All statutory lien claims on the Assets that are determined in a final order from a court of competent jurisdiction to be “Senior Statutory Liens” as defined in paragraph 6(a) of the Final Order (I) Approving Post petition Financing, (II) Granting Liens and Providing Super priority Administrative Expense Status, (III) Granting Adequate Protection, and (IV) Modifying Automatic Stay entered by the Bankruptcy Court in the Bankruptcy Case at Docket number 326.

Schedule 2.2
Allocated Values

<u>Area/Block</u>	<u>Allocated Value (M\$)</u>
HI A-443	\$ 5,024,790
HI A-571	\$ 8,248,240
MP 64	\$ 1,127,400
MP 256/VK 697	\$ 142,000
SP 89	\$ 95,530
SS 252	\$ 526,940
EI 183/184	\$ (674,450)
SM 41	\$ (367,430)
SP 86	\$ 109,870
WC 20	\$ (333,620)
WC 21	\$ (194,040)
WC 44	\$ (39,260)
WC 57	\$ 143,970
HI A-442	\$ (223,160)
SM 8	\$ (30,070)
SS 202	\$ (121,380)
WC 269	\$ (136,510)
WD 36	\$ (73,820)
Other Causes of Action - D&O	\$ <u>25,000</u>
	\$ 13,250,000

Schedule 4.7
Litigation

None.

Schedule 4.8
Taxes and Assessments

None.

Schedule 4.10
Contracts

None.

Schedule 4.11
Hydrocarbon Production Payments

None.

Schedule 4.12
Governmental Authorizations

None.

Schedule 4.13
Outstanding Capital Commitments

NON-OPERATED

Area	Block	Facility or Well	AFE #	Description of AFE	Gross AFE Amount	Northstar WI (%)	Net AFE Amount
SP/WD	Pipeline	6013-3	17MTP0511	Cut and Clear Pipe	\$88,900.00	27%	\$23,647.40

OPERATED

Area	Block	Facility or Well	AFE #	Description of AFE	Gross AFE Amount	Northstar WI (%)	Net AFE Amount
South Pass	86	C	400F130	Corrosion Repair	\$167,800.00	75.00%	\$125,850.00
High Island	A-571	A	400F136	Sump Deck Installation	\$298,500.00	79.17%	\$236,307.53

2017 ANNUAL RENTAL:

Main Pass 256 OCS-G 34386 Annual Rental in the amount of \$34,965.00 due no later than July 31, 2017.

Schedule 4.14
Imbalances

None.

Schedule 4.17
Violation of Laws

None.

Schedule 4.18
Environmental

None.

Schedule 4.19
Suspended Funds

None.

Schedule 4.20
BOEM or BSEE Incidents or Non-Compliance and Suspensions

OCS-G 33092 Eugene Island 133

1. Failure to decommission EI 133 Caisson #1 within one year of lease termination

OCS-G 02391 High Island A-571

1. Repair or replace gratings and supports on platform "A" - Sumpdeck

OCS-G 31393 Ship Shoal 201

1. Failure to decommission of SS 201 Well #A-6 within one year of lease termination

OCS-G 28972 Ship Shoal 202/198 (ROW)

1. Failure to decommission PSN 17999 associated with RUE within the 180 day timeframe specified in application letter

OCS-G 28971 Ship Shoal 202/198 (ROW)

1. Failure to timely decommission PSN 17998 associated with RUE

OCS-G 30241 Ship Shoal 202 (RUE)

1. Failure to decommission RUE, OCS-G 30241 SS 202 Platform A, within one year of RUE termination

OCS-G 32155 South Marsh Island 8

1. Failure to decommission Well #1 within one year of lease termination

OCS-G 01192 South Marsh Island 41

1. Repair corrosion on platform "A"

OCS - 0680 West Cameron 20

1. Caisson 10 - Ink #G111 - Well corrosion, grating, and sign.
2. Caisson 14, Gas Lift Line, Access to Casing Bay Area, Light
3. Platform A
4. Auxillary 1 Platform
5. Caisson 2

OCS-G 23956 West Delta 36

1. Failure to decommission WD 36 Platform "G" and Well #G-1 within one year of lease termination

OCS-G 30303 West Delta 39 (RUE)

1. Failure to decommission RUE WD 39 Platform "A" and "A-Aux" within one year of RUE termination

Schedule 4.23

Bonds, Letters of Credit, Escrows, Guarantees and Other Securities

SUPPLEMENTAL BONDS	Coverage	Bond Number
Eugene Island 133 OCS-G 33092 (Lease)	\$ 200,000.00	1138600
Eugene Island 183 OCS-G 17981 (Lease)	\$ 600,000.00	1138597
Eugene Island 184 OCS-G 15015 (ROW)	\$ 90,000.00	1138549
High Island A-442 OCS-G 11383 (Lease) General Purpose Rider	\$ 4,710,000.00	1142619
High Island A-442 OCS-G 15676 (ROW)	\$ 250,000.00	1138550
High Island A-442 OCS-G 15677 (ROW)	\$ 250,000.00	1138551
High Island A-443 OCS-G 29187 (ROW)	\$ 290,000.00	1138558
High Island A-443 OCS-G 3241 (Lease)	\$ 3,255,000.00	1142622
High Island A-571 OCS-G 4356 (ROW)	\$ 290,000.00	1138548
Main Pass 256 OCS-G 34386 (Lease)	\$ 300,000.00	1138510
Ship Shoal 201 OCS-G 31393 (Lease)	\$ 150,000.00	1138599
Ship Shoal 202 OCS-G 31394 Maintain Platform "A"	\$ 720,000.00	1138509
Ship Shoal 202 OCS-G 28971 (ROW)	\$ 110,000.00	1138556
Ship Shoal 202 OCS-G 28972 (ROW)	\$ 145,000.00	1138557
South Marsh Island 8 OCS-G 32155 (Lease)	\$ 300,000.00	1138471
South Marsh Island 41 OCS-G 1192 (Lease) General Purpose Rider	\$ 6,205,000.00	1142623
South Marsh Island 41 OCS-G 25396 (ROW)	\$ 110,000.00	1138552
South Pass 89 OCS-G 28557 ROW	\$ 250,000.00	1138555
Viosca Knoll 697 OCS-G 34870 (Lease)	\$ 450,000.00	1138511
West Cameron 20 OCS 0680 (Lease)	\$ 2,640,000.00	1142624
West Cameron 20 OCS 0877 (ROW)	\$ 125,000.00	1138547
West Cameron 20 OCS-G 25492 (ROW)	\$ 145,000.00	1138553
West Cameron 21 OCS-G 26859 (ROW)	\$ 110,000.00	1138554
West Cameron 44 OCS-G 21532 (Lease)	\$ 1,320,000.00	1138598
West Cameron 269 OCS-G 13563 (Lease) General Purpose Rider	\$ 2,125,000.00	1142620
West Delta 36 OCS-G 23956 (Lease)	\$ 355,000.00	1138545
West Delta 36 OCS-G 29323 (ROW) WD 36 Platform G	\$ 85,000.00	1138508
West Delta 39 OCS-G 30303 (RUE)	\$ 455,000.00	SUR0035101

Performance Bond with State of Louisiana Office of Conservation	Coverage	Bond Number
Performance Bond (+Bond Ride 3) with the State of LA Office of Conservation. Covers the WC 20 Ivan Fisk SWD Well #1 (also currently covers the Creole, WC 2 Wells)	\$1,250,000 *	1138467
* Future Bond coverage will reduce to cover only the WC 20 Ivan Fisk SWD Well #1		

Performance Bond for Platform Removal by and between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, RLI Insurance Company, W&T Offshore Inc., Apache Corporation & Mariner Energy Resources dated effective October 16, 2012	Coverage	Bond Number

Performance Bond - Platform Removal - SS 202 Platform Removal "A" with W&T Offshore; Well #A-1, A-2, A-3 & A-4; and ROW's OCS-G 28971 and OCS-G 28972.	\$ 2,000,000.00	RLB0014815
--	-----------------	------------

<i>Performance Bond by and among Northstar Offshore Group, LLC and Ironshore Indemnity, Inc. and Apache Corporation as Obligees dated effective May 14, 2015</i>	Coverage	Bond Number
Performance Bond - P&A Obligations - SP 86/89 Platform "C", Pipeline Segment #9550, #9597 and #10458 and Wells #C-1, #C-4 ST-1 BP01, # C-6, & #C-10.	\$ 3,200,000.00	SUR60000759

<i>Performance Bond by and among Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, Lexon Insurance Company and W&T Offshore, Inc. as Obligees dated effective February 2, 2015</i>	Coverage	Bond Number
Performance Bond covering Sourth Pass 86, OCS-G 5687 & ROW Segment 10458, OCS-G 28557	\$ 3,000,000.00	1118851
Performance Bond covering High Island A-571, OCS-G 2391 & ROW Segment 5913, OCS-G 4356	\$ 3,900,000.00	1118854
Performance Bond covering High Island A-443, OCS-G 3241 & ROW Segment 10773, OCS-G 15676	\$ 3,255,000.00	1118855

<i>Settlement Agreement & Release by and among Fieldwood Energy Offshore LLC; Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC; and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, dated effective April 30, 2015</i>	Coverage	Bond Number
Performance Bond with Bond Rider, Effective October 31, 2016 whereby the bond was changed from \$8,848,633.60 to the current amount of \$7,760,805.10 covering the following leases: PL 8, PL 13, SM 38, SM 39, SM 41* , SM 142/143, VR 196, HI A-442* , WC 20* , WC 269* & SP 89* <i>*Bolded leases are the only Leases to be conveyed.</i>	\$ 7,760,805.10	SUR0030275

<i>Assumption Agreement by and among JX Nippon Oil Exploration, Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations LLC and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC dated effective April 21, 2015</i>	Coverage	Bond Number
Performance Bond covering South Marsh Island 41, OCS-G 1192	\$ 6,131,417.00	SUR0030276
Performance Bond covering West Cameron Block 20, OCS-G 0680 in West Cameron 45 Field.	\$ 7,824,394.00	SUR0030280

Schedule 4.25
Payout Status

Area / Block	Well	Non-Consenting Party(s)	BPO WI	APO WI
HI A-443	#A-5[GA4]	GS E&R America Offshore, LLC	0%	1.44000%
HI A-571	#A-15	McMoRan Oil & Gas LLC	0%	20.83500%
SP 86	#C-2	Energy Resource Technology GOM, Inc.	0%	25%

Schedule 4.26

Non-Consent Operations

None.

Schedule 4.27
Wells - P&A Liability

Area / Block	Lease #	Status	Operator	P&A Liability	API	P&A Liability Interests
HI A-442	11383	Terminated 3/27/17	Northstar	A001 ST-1	42-709-40961-01	45.45452%
HI A-442	11383	Terminated 3/27/17	Northstar	A002/A002D	42-709-40975-00	45.45452%
HI A-442	11383	Terminated 3/27/17	Northstar	A003 ST-1 BP00	42-709-40981-01	45.45452%
HI A-442	11383	Terminated 3/27/17	Northstar	A004	42-709-40990-00	45.45452%
HI A-442	11383	Terminated 3/27/17	Northstar	A005	42-709-41081-00	45.45452%
HI A-442	11383	Terminated 3/27/17	Northstar	B001/B001D	42-709-41089-00	45.45452%
SM 8	32155	Terminated 6/27/14	Northstar	001 BP03	17-709-41514-00	100.00000%
SS 201	31393	Relinquished 1/30/15	Northstar	A006	17-711-41540-00	100.00000%
WD 36	23956	Terminated 10/31/15	Northstar	G-1	17-719-40832-00	88.75000%

Schedule 6.5
Preference Rights and Transfer Requirements

Consents to Assign							
Area	Block	Lease	Contract	Dated	CTA?	CTA Article	CTA Notice
EI	184	G 5498	Amended and Restated Offshore Operating Agreement effective 7/18/2008 between McMoRan Oil & Gas LLC, Leed Petroleum LLC and Byron Energy Inc. covering N/2 of EI 184.	7/18/2008	Yes	Article 27.3 A Party may not sell, farmout, assign without prior written consent of other party.	15 days
EI	184	G 5498	Offshore Operating Agreement effective 6/1/07 between Newfield Exploration Company and Darcy Energy, LLC covering N/2 of EI 184.	7/18/2008	Yes	Article 27.3 A Party may not sell, farm out, assign without prior written consent of other party	n/a
MP	64 65	G 4909 G 5692	Unit Agreement No. 7543900004 effective 3/1/90, 7300' Sand Unit, Blocks 64 and 65, Main Pass Area, Offshore Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana signed by Howell Petroleum Corporation, Oil Acquisitions, Inc., Woods Petroleum Corporation, BHP Petroleum (Americas) Inc. and Challenger Minerals, Inc.	3/1/1990	Yes	Article 19.2 No assignment or transfer of any working interest shall be binding upon Unit Operator until 1st day of calendar month after the Unit Operator is furnished with the original, photostatic or certified copy of instrument of transfer.	See Article note
MP	64 65	G 4909 G 5692	First Amended and Restated Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective April 1, 2008, between Medco Energi US LLC and Leed Petroleum, LLC. (as to the 7300' Sand Unit, Blocks 64 and 65, Main Pass Area).	4/1/2008	Yes	Article 26.3 No party shall assign lease without the prior written consent of the other parties.	15 days
SM	41	G 01192	Operating Agreement dated effective June 1, 2003 by and between Hunt Petroleum (AEC), Inc., LLOG Exploration Offshore, Inc. and Devon Energy Production Company.	6/1/2003	Yes	Article 26.3 The interest of any Party in the Lease shall not be assigned in whole or in part to a third party without the prior written consent of all other Parties.	n/a
SM	41	G 01192	Production Handling Agreement dated effective September 1, 2004 by and between Hunt Petroleum (AEC), Inc. and Devon Energy Production Company.	9/1/2004	Yes	Article 15.1 PRODUCER, nor their successors or assigns shall assign, convey, transfer, or hypothecate any of their rights, privileges, duties and/or obligations, in whole or in part, under this Agreement without the prior written consent of Platform Owners.	n/a
SS	252	G 1529	Participating Agreement effective 3/30/09 among Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C.; Houston Energy, L.P.; CL&F Resources LP; Challenger Minerals Inc.; Marlin Coastal, L.L.C and Badger Oil Corporation.	3/30/2009	Yes	Article IX.3 No assignment without prior written consent which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.	n/a
SS	252	G 1529	Farmout Agreement dated 2/15/09 between SPN Resources, LLC and Moreno Offshore Resources, LLC, Farmors, and Houston Energy, L.P., as Farmee (Exhibit A to Participation Agreement).	2/15/2009	Yes	Sec 22 No assignment without prior written consent from Farmors which consent shall not be Unreasonably withheld.	n/a

Area	Block	Lease	Contract	Dated	CTA?	CTA Article	CTA Notice
SS	252	G 1529	Production Handling Agreement dated 8/1/09 between SPN Resources, LLC and Moreno Offshore Resources, L.L.C., as Owner of SS 253 'F' and 'C' Platforms, Lease OCS-G 01031 ('Owner') AND Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C.; Houston Energy, L.P.; CL&F Resources LP; Badger Oil Corporation, Challenger Minerals Inc. and Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., as Producer of the OCS-G 01529 F-4 Well, Ship Shoal 252 Producing Well, Lease OCS-G 01529 ('Producer').	8/1/2009	Yes	Article 10.14 Neither party will assign any or all of its interest without the express prior written consent of the other Part which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.	No
SS	252	G 1529	Offshore Operating Agreement effective 3/30/09 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., as Operator, and Houston Energy, L.P., et al as Non-Operators, covering Block 252, Ship Shoal Area, South Addition, OCS-G 01529 insofar as said lease covers the NE/4 and the N/2SE/4 and further limited to operating rights from the stratigraphic equivalent of 100' below the base of the LP15 Sand (with said base being identified at a depth of 14,668'MD and 11,934'TVD in the SS252 C12st2 well log), down to and including the stratigraphic equivalent of the total depth drilling the Initial Test Well.	3/30/2009	Notice	Article 26.2.1 Must give other parties written notice of sale, transfer or assignment at least 30 days prior to executing any instrument.	30 days
WC	21	G 23730	Joint Operating Agreement dated July 1, 2002 between The William G. Helis Company, LLC, as Operator and Houston Energy, LP et al, as Non-Operators.	7/1/2002	Notice	Article 26.2.1 A Party may sell, transfer or assign all or any part of its interest in the property or this Agreement without the consent of any other Party hereto. b. Such Party shall give the other Parties written notice of such sale, transfer or assignment...prior to executing any instrument(s).	30 days
WC	44	G 21532	Joint Operating Agreement dated 7/1/00 between IP Petroleum Company, Inc., as Operator, and The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C., et al, as Non-Operators, as amended. Prospect Payout Occurred 6/7/04.	7/1/2000	Notice	Article 26.2.1 A Party may sell, transfer or assign all or any part of its interest in the property or this Agreement without the consent of any other Party hereto. b. Such Party shall give the other Parties written notice of such sale, transfer or assignment.	30 days
WC	44	G 21532	Participation Agreement, West Cameron 44 Z-28 Prospect, Offshore, Louisiana effective March 1, 2009 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., HE&D Offshore, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., and Manti Godzilla, Ltd. and BTA Oil Producers, LLC.	3/1/2009	Yes	Article XI.3 No Party shall assign any rights without obtaining prior written consent of the other Parties, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.	n/a

Area	Block	Lease	Contract	Dated	CTA?	CTA Article	CTA Notice
WC	44	G 21532	Production Handling Agreement dated 4/1/08 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P. and Marlin Coastal, L.L.C. as Owner of at the WC Block 21 'G' Facility, Lease OCS-G 23730 ('Owner') and Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., HE&D Offshore, LP, Ridgewood energy Corporation, Louisiana Offshore Ventures II and Hilcorp Energy, LLC, as Producer of West Cameron Blocks 57 and 44 Producing Wells, Lease OCS-G 21534, Lease OCS-G 21532.	4/1/2008	Yes	Paragraph 10.14 No assignment without prior written consent; shall not be unreasonably withheld.	n/a
WC	57	G 21534	Joint Operating Agreement dated 7/1/00 between IP Petroleum Company, Inc., as Operator, and The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C., et al, as Non-Operators, as amended. Prospect Payout Occurred 6/7/04.	7/1/2000	Notice	Article 26.2.1 A Party may sell, transfer or assign all or any part of its interest in the property or this Agreement without the consent of any other Party hereto. b. Such Party shall give the other Parties written notice of such sale, transfer or assignment.	30 days
WC	57	G 21534	Participation Agreement dated 9/5/07 between Chevron Midcontinent, L.P. (formerly Pure Resources, L.P.), Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., Helis Oil and Gas Company, LLC, Houston Energy, L.P., 'Co-Owners' and Ridgewood Energy Corporation.	9/5/2007	Yes	Paragraph 25 Ridgewood shall not assign their rights without prior written consent of Co-Owners.	n/a
WC	57	G 21534	Production Handling Agreement dated 4/1/08 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P. and Marlin Coastal, L.L.C. as Owner of at the WC Block 21 'G' Facility, Lease OCS-G 23730 ('Owner') and Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., Houston Energy, L.P., Marlin Coastal, L.L.C., HE&D Offshore, LP, Ridgewood energy Corporation, Louisiana Offshore Ventures II and Hilcorp Energy, LLC, as Producer of West Cameron Blocks 57 and 44 Producing Wells, Lease OCS-G 21534, Lease OCS-G 21532.	4/1/2008	Yes	Paragraph 10.14 No assignment without prior written consent; shall not be unreasonably withheld.	n/a
WC	269	G 13563	Offshore Operating Agreement dated 12-1-11 by and between BEE, Peregrine, Apache, Castex.	12/1/2011	Yes	Article 26.3 A Party may not sell, transfer, farm out, assign or otherwise dispose of all or part of its interest in the Lease without the prior written consent of the other Parties...	n/a

Schedule 6.5
Preference Rights and Transfer Requirements

Preferential Right to Purchase						
Area	Block	Lease	Contract	Dated	Pref Right?	Preferential Article
HI	A-443	G 03241	Operating Agreement dated effective September 1, 1975 by and between Union Oil Company of California, Mobil Oil Corporation, and Diamond Shamrock Corporation.	9/1/1975	(Yes) NOT APPLICABLE	Article XX.1 It is agreed that each party hereto shall have a preferential right to purchase... the interest of any party hereto who desires to sell all or part of its interest in the Joint Lease.
HI	A-571	G 02391	Offshore Operating Agreement dated effective February 13, 1974 by and between CNG Producing Company, El Paso Natural Gas Company, and American Pertofina Company of Texas.	2/13/1974	(Yes) NOT APPLICABLE	Article 21.1 The other parties shall then have an optional prior right...to purchase on the same terms and conditions the interest which the other party hereto proposes to sell.
HI	A-571	G 02391	Operating Agreement, 5-27-97, between Texaco, CNG, Fina, Sun, Burlington, Domain, Union Pacific, American Exploration. Exhibit "B" to Co-Development Agreement.	5/27/1997	(Yes) NOT APPLICABLE	Article 26.2 The other Parties shall have the optional prior right..to acquire the interest which the Party proposes to sell, farmout or dispose of on the same terms and conditions.
SM	41	G 01192	Operating Agreement dated effective June 1, 2003 by and between Hunt Petroleum (AEC), Inc., LLOG Exploration Offshore, Inc. and Devon Energy Production Company.	6/1/2003	(Yes) NOT APPLICABLE	Article 26.2 The other Parties shall have the optional prior right... to exercise such right to acquire the interest which the Party proposes to sell, farmout or dispose of on the same terms and conditions.
SP	86	G05687	Joint Operating Agreement dated effective January 1, 1972 by and between Signal Oil and Gas Company, The Louisiana Land and Exploration Company, Amerada Hess Corporation and Marathon Oil Company.	1/1/1972	(Yes) NOT APPLICABLE	Article 21 The other parties hereto shall then have an optional prior right ... to purchase on the same terms and conditions the interest which the other party hereto proposes to sell.

Area	Block	Lease	Contract	Dated	Pref Right?	Preferential Article
SP	89	G 01618	Joint Operating Agreement dated effective January 1, 1972 by and between Signal Oil and Gas Company, The Louisiana Land and Exploration Company, Amerada Hess Corporation and Marathon Oil Company.	1/1/1972	(Yes) NOT APPLICABLE	Article 21 The other parties hereto shall then have an optional prior right ... to purchase on the same terms and conditions the interest which the other party hereto proposes to sell.
SS	252	G 1529	Offshore Operating Agreement effective 3/30/09 between Helis Oil & Gas Company, L.L.C., as Operator, and Houston Energy, L.P., et al as Non-Operators, covering Block 252, Ship Shoal Area, South Addition, OCS-G 01529 insofar as said lease covers the NE/4 and the N/2SE/4 and further limited to operating rights from the stratigraphic equivalent of 100' below the base of the LP15 Sand (with said base being identified at a depth of 14,668'MD and 11,934'TVD in the SS252 C12st2 well log), down to and including the stratigraphic equivalent of the total depth drilling the Initial Test Well.	3/30/2009	(Yes) NOT APPLICABLE	Article 26.2 The other PARTIES shall have the right... to purchase the interest which the PARTY proposes to sell, farmout, or otherwise dispose of on the same terms and conditions.
WC	21	G 23730	Joint Operating Agreement dated July 1, 2002 between The William G. Helis Company, LLC, as Operator and Houston Energy, LP et al, as Non-Operators.	7/1/2002	(Yes) NOT APPLICABLE	Article 26.2 The other Parties shall have the right... to purchase the interest which the Party proposes to sell, farmout, or otherwise dispose of on the same terms and conditions.
WC	44	G 21532	Joint Operating Agreement dated 7/1/00 between IP Petroleum Company, Inc., as Operator, and The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C., et al, as Non-Operators, as amended. Prospect Payout Occurred 6/7/04.	7/1/2000	(Yes) NOT APPLICABLE	Article 26.2 The other Parties shall have the right... to purchase the interest which the Party proposes to sell, farmout, or otherwise dispose of on the same terms and conditions.
WC	57	G 21534	Joint Operating Agreement dated 7/1/00 between IP Petroleum Company, Inc., as Operator, and The William G. Helis Company, L.L.C., et al, as Non-Operators, as amended. Prospect Payout Occurred 6/7/04.	7/1/2000	(Yes) NOT APPLICABLE	Article 26.2 The other Parties shall have the right... to purchase the interest which the Party proposes to sell, farmout, or otherwise dispose of on the same terms and conditions.

Schedule 6.8
Insurance Coverage

General Liability

Carrier: Gemini Insurance Company

Policy: JGH2002678

Term: 4/1/16 – 4/1/17

Declarations Endorsement No. 1 – Extending General Liability Policy term through 4/1/17 – 6/1/17 ⁽¹⁾

Coverage Limits:

\$ 2,000,000 General Aggregate Limit

\$ 2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit

\$ 1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury Each Person Limit

\$ 1,000,000 Each Occurrence Limit

\$ 100,000 Damages to Premises Limit

\$ 5,000 Medical Expenses Limit

\$ 1,000,000 Hired/Non-Owned Auto Liability, Each Accident

Self-Insured Retention:

\$ 50,000 All Coverage's Combined, Per Occurrence

Worker's Compensation/Employer's Liability (through Insperity)

Carrier: ACE/Indemnity Insurance Co. of America

Policy: C4 91 88 94 8

Term: 10/1/16 – 10/1/17

Coverage Limits:

Statutory

Employer's Liability

\$ 1,000,000 BI by Accident, Each Accident

\$ 1,000,000 BI by Disease, Each Employee

\$ 1,000,000 BI by Disease, Policy Limit

Maritime Employer's Liability

\$ 1,000,000 BI by Accident, Each Accident

\$ 1,000,000 BI by Disease, Aggregate

Umbrella Liability

Carrier: Gemini Insurance Company

Policy: JUH2002403

Term: 4/1/16 – 4/1/17 ⁽¹⁾

General Change Endorsement – Effective/Expiration Date changed to read as follows due to an extension: From April 1, 2016 to June 1, 2017

Coverage Limits:

\$ 25,000,000 Each Occurrence Limit
\$ 25,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury Limit
\$ 25,000,000 Other Aggregate (Except Covered Autos and Products/Completed Operations)
\$ 25,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate

Underlying Limits:

General Liability

\$ 2,000,000 General Aggregate Limit
\$ 2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit
\$ 1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury Each Person Limit
\$ 1,000,000 Each Occurrence Limit

Hired/Non-Owned Auto Liability

\$ 1,000,000 Hired/Non-Owned Auto Liability, Each Accident

Employer's Liability

\$ 1,000,000 BI by Accident, Each Accident
\$ 1,000,000 BI by Disease, Each Employee
\$ 1,000,000 BI by Disease, Policy Limit

\$ 1,000,000 Maritime Employer's Liability
\$ 5,000,000 Non-Owned Aircraft Liability
\$ 1,000,000 Charterer's Legal Liability

Self-Insured Retention:

\$ 50,000

Excess Liability (\$50M x \$25M)

Carrier: Certain Underwriters at Lloyd's London

Policy: JHB-CJP-2136

Term: 4/1/16 – 4/1/17

Declarations Endorsement No. 1- Extending Policy JHB-CJP-2136 Term Dates through 4/1/17 – 6/1/17 ⁽¹⁾

Coverage Limits:

\$ 50,000,000 Each Occurrence Limit
\$ 50,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury Limit
\$ 50,000,000 Other Aggregate (Except Covered Autos and Products/Completed Operations)
\$ 50,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate

Underlying Limits:

\$ 25,000,000 Each Occurrence Limit
\$ 25,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury Limit

\$ 25,000,000 Other Aggregate (Except Covered Autos and Products/Completed Operations)

\$ 25,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate

Excess of Basic Schedule Underlying

Non-Owned Aircraft Liability

Carrier: StarNet Insurance Company

Policy: BA-16-04-00057

Term: 4/1/16 – 4/1/17

Endorsement 15 – Extending Policy BA-16-04-00057 Non-Owned Aviation Term

Date through 4/1/17 – 6/1/17 ⁽²⁾

Coverage Limits:

\$ 5,000,000 Combined Single Limit bodily injury and property damage (including passengers)

\$ 100,000 Physical Damage Liability, each occurrence

\$ 25,000 Medical Payments, each passenger

\$ 10,000 Personal Effects Liability, each passenger

\$ 5,000,000 Aviation Premises Liability, each occurrence

\$ 5,000,000 Personal Injury Liability, each offense and in the aggregate

Pollution Legal Liability

Carrier: Chartis Specialty Insurance Company

Policy: PLS 13574515

Term: 10/11/12 – 10/11/17

Coverage Limits:

\$ 10,000,000 Aggregate

Oil Pollution Act (OPA)

Carrier: Hartford Lloyd's Insurance Company

Policy: JHB2M100612

Term: 4/1/16 – 4/1/17

Declarations Endorsement No. 2 – Extending Policy JHB2M100612 Term Dates through 4/1/17 – 6/1/17 ⁽¹⁾

Coverage Limits:

\$ 35,000,000 each incident All covered offshore facilities combined as per 30 CFR Part 553 Final Rule for Oil Spill Financial Responsibility as required by the Minerals Management Services

Deductible:

\$ NIL Subject to letter of indemnity for first \$100,000 each incident,

which must be received prior to binding

Property (Office Contents)

Carrier: Hartford Lloyd's Insurance Company
 Policy: 61 SBA IH2168 DX
 Term: 4/1/17 – 4/1/18

Coverage Limit:

\$ 0 Building coverage
 \$ 550,700 Business personal property – replace
 \$ 10,000 Money & securities – inside premises
 \$ 5,000 Money & securities – outside premises
 \$ 250,000 Computers & media coverage
 \$ 50,000 Limited fungi, bacteria, or virus coverage 30 days business income
 & extra expense

Retention:

\$500 Per Occurrence
 \$ 250 Computers and Media Coverage

Energy Package

Carrier: Certain Insurance Cos. And Certain Underwriters at Lloyd's London
 Policy: JHB-CJP2137
 Term: 4/1/16 – 4/1/17 ⁽¹⁾

Coverage Limits:

\$ 75,000,000 (100%) any one Occurrence, combined singled limit in respect of
 all High Island A-571 Producing, etc. wells except;
 \$ 50,000,000 (100%) any one Occurrence, combined single limit in respect of all
 drilling/deepening/workover/re-entry wells except;
 \$ 5,000,000 (100%) any one Occurrence, combined single limit in respect of
 Onshore Salt Water Disposal wells

*Option to increase \$50,000,000 Limit as below to be elected by the Assured and
 advised to Slip Leader only prior to spud:*

*\$75,000,000 (100%) any one Occurrence, combined single limit in respect of all
 drilling/deepening/workover/re-entry rates.*

In no event shall Underwriter's Liability exceed the single highest applicable
 Limit of Liability shown above in any one Occurrence

\$ 5,000,000 (100%) separate additional limit any once Occurrence in respect of
 Care, Custody, and Control Endorsement
 \$ 2,000,000 (100%) separate additional limit any one Occurrence in respect of
 Drilling Materials and Supplies Endorsement

Section II “All Risks” Offshore Property (Platforms/Pipelines)

Agreed Values as per below and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC – PLATFORMS and PIPELINES schedule as presented, plus additional coverages as detailed in Conditions

Platforms

Total Insured Value at inception in respect of:

\$ 52,864,375 Platforms (for Assureds' interest)

\$213,053,310 Removal of Wreck/Debris only (for Assureds' interest)

\$ NIL Excess Removal of Wreck/Debris

Pipelines

Total Insured Value at inception in respect of:

\$ 30,277,575 Pipelines (for Assureds' interest)

\$ 943,750 Removal of Wreck/Debris only (for Assureds' interest)

Section III: Offshore Construction

To automatically cover individual projects with an estimated Final Completed Value of up to \$20,000,000 (100%) or as may be agreed by Slip Leased and Agreement Parties plus amounts payable in addition as per wording.

Section IV: Oil and Gas Well Lease Onshore Property

\$ 8,050,000 (100%) Agreed Valued (for Assureds' interests) in respect of onshore gas plant

\$ 2,500,000 (100%) Agreed Value (for Assureds' interests) in respect of onshore pipeline

Section V: Charterer's Liability

\$ 1,000,000 any one loss or series of losses

Retentions:

Section I: Control of Well

\$ 25,000 (100%) any one Occurrence in respect of Onshore Salt Water Disposal wells

\$ 250,000 (100%) any one Occurrence in respect of all wells, except;

\$ 1,000,000 (100%) any one Occurrence in respect of Drilling/Workover wells, except;

\$ 2,000,000 (100%) any one Occurrence in respect of Drilling/Workover wells deeper than 15,000 feet True Vertical Depth (TVD)

\$ 100,000 (100%) any one Occurrence in respect of Care Custody and Control except;

\$ 250,000 (100%) any one Occurrence in respect of Unsound Location

\$ 50,000 (100%) any one accident or Occurrence in respect of Drilling Materials and Supplies Endorsement.

Section II: "All Risks" Offshore Property (Platforms/Pipelines)

Deductible of:

\$ 250,000 any one Occurrence but NIL in respect of Total and/or
Constructive Total Loss

Section III: Offshore Construction

\$ 375,000 (100%) any one occurrence in respect of pipelines, umbilicals,
flowlines, and cables in water depths up to 500 feet;

\$ 275,000 (100%) any one occurrence in respect of onshore fabrication, load
out, transit and installation of jackets and decks and/or all other
operations and/or activities in water depths of up to 500 feet

Deductible in respect of Declarations in water depths greater than 500 feet to be
agreed by Slip Leader only prior to attachment hereon.

Section IV: Oil and Gas Well Lease Onshore Property

\$ 25,000 any one Occurrence

Section V: Charterer's Liability

\$ 25,000 any one loss or series of losses

(1) Extended to 9-1-17

(2) Extended to 12-1-17

**Schedule 6.10
Replacement Bonds**

SUPPLEMENTAL BONDS	Coverage	Bond Number
Eugene Island 133 OCS-G 33092 (Lease)	\$ 200,000.00	1138600
Eugene Island 183 OCS-G 17981 (Lease)	\$ 600,000.00	1138597
Eugene Island 184 OCS-G 15015 (ROW)	\$ 90,000.00	1138549
High Island A-442 OCS-G 11383 (Lease) General Purpose Rider	\$ 4,710,000.00	1142619
High Island A-442 OCS-G 15676 (ROW)	\$ 250,000.00	1138550
High Island A-442 OCS-G 15677 (ROW)	\$ 250,000.00	1138551
High Island A-443 OCS-G 29187 (ROW)	\$ 290,000.00	1138558
High Island A-443 OCS-G 3241 (Lease)	\$ 3,255,000.00	1142622
High Island A-571 OCS-G 4356 (ROW)	\$ 290,000.00	1138548
Main Pass 256 OCS-G 34386 (Lease)	\$ 300,000.00	1138510
Ship Shoal 201 OCS-G 31393 (Lease)	\$ 150,000.00	1138599
Ship Shoal 202 OCS-G 31394 Maintain Platform "A"	\$ 720,000.00	1138509
Ship Shoal 202 OCS-G 28971 (ROW)	\$ 110,000.00	1138556
Ship Shoal 202 OCS-G 28972 (ROW)	\$ 145,000.00	1138557
South Marsh Island 8 OCS-G 32155 (Lease)	\$ 300,000.00	1138471
South Marsh Island 41 OCS-G 1192 (Lease) General Purpose Rider	\$ 6,205,000.00	1142623
South Marsh Island 41 OCS-G 25396 (ROW)	\$ 110,000.00	1138552
South Pass 89 OCS-G 28557 ROW	\$ 250,000.00	1138555
Viosca Knoll 697 OCS-G 34870 (Lease)	\$ 450,000.00	1138511
West Cameron 20 OCS 0680 (Lease)	\$ 2,640,000.00	1142624
West Cameron 20 OCS 0877 (ROW)	\$ 125,000.00	1138547
West Cameron 20 OCS-G 25492 (ROW)	\$ 145,000.00	1138553
West Cameron 21 OCS-G 26859 (ROW)	\$ 110,000.00	1138554
West Cameron 44 OCS-G 21532 (Lease)	\$ 1,320,000.00	1138598
West Cameron 269 OCS-G 13563 (Lease) General Purpose Rider	\$ 2,125,000.00	1142620
West Delta 36 OCS-G 23956 (Lease)	\$ 355,000.00	1138545
West Delta 36 OCS-G 29323 (ROW) WD 36 Platform G	\$ 85,000.00	1138508
West Delta 39 OCS-G 30303 (RUE)	\$ 455,000.00	SUR0035101

Performance Bond with State of Louisiana Office of Conservation	Coverage	Bond Number
Performance Bond (+Bond Ride 3) with the State of LA Office of Conservation. Covers the WC 20 Ivan Fisk SWD Well #1 (also currently covers the Creole, WC 2 Wells)	\$1,250,000 *	1138467
* Future Bond coverage will reduce to cover only the WC 20 Ivan Fisk SWD Well #1		

Performance Bond for Platform Removal by and between Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, RLI Insurance Company, W&T Offshore Inc., Apache Corporation & Mariner Energy Resources dated effective October 16, 2012	Coverage	Bond Number
Performance Bond - Platform Removal - SS 202 Platform Removal "A" with W&T Offshore; Well #A-1, A-2, A-3 & A-4; and ROW's OCS-G 28971 and OCS-G 28972.	\$ 2,000,000.00	RLB0014815

<i>Performance Bond by and among Northstar Offshore Group, LLC and Ironshore Indemnity, Inc. and Apache Corporation as Obligees dated effective May 14, 2015</i>	Coverage	Bond Number
Performance Bond - P&A Obligations - SP 86/89 Platform "C", Pipeline Segment #9550, #9597 and #10458 and Wells #C-1, #C-4 ST-1 BP01, # C-6, & #C-10.	\$ 3,200,000.00	SUR60000759

<i>Performance Bond by and among Northstar Offshore Group, LLC , Lexon Insurance Company and W&T Offshore, Inc. as Obligees dated effective February 2, 2015</i>	Coverage	Bond Number
Performance Bond covering Sourth Pass 86, OCS-G 5687 & ROW Segment 10458, OCS-G 28557	\$ 3,000,000.00	1118851
Performance Bond covering High Island A-571, OCS-G 2391 & ROW Segment 5913, OCS-G 4356	\$ 3,900,000.00	1118854
Performance Bond covering High Island A-443, OCS-G 3241 & ROW Segment 10773, OCS-G 15676	\$ 3,255,000.00	1118855

<i>Settlement Agreement & Release by and among Fieldwood Energy Offshore LLC; Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC; and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC, dated effective April 30, 2015</i>	Coverage	Bond Number
Performance Bond with Bond Rider, Effective October 31, 2016 whereby the bond was changed from \$8,848,633.60 to the current amount of \$7,760,805.10 covering the following leases: PL 8, PL 13, SM 38, SM 39, SM 41* , SM 142/143, VR 196, HI A-442* , WC 20* , WC 269* & SP 89* <i>*Bolded leases are the only Leases to be conveyed.</i>	\$ 7,760,805.10	SUR0030275

<i>Assumption Agreement by and among JX Nippon Oil Exploration, Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations LLC and Northstar Offshore Group, LLC dated effective April 21, 2015</i>	Coverage	Bond Number
Performance Bond covering South Marsh Island 41, OCS-G 1192	\$ 6,131,417.00	SUR0030276
Performance Bond covering West Cameron Block 20, OCS-G 0680 in West Cameron 45 Field.	\$ 7,824,394.00	SUR0030280

Schedule 9.3 (m)
Permitted Encumbrances

None.